

# INTERNATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE COURSE GUIDE



2014

Melbourne | Geelong | Warrnambool | Off campus



# WELCOME TO DEAKIN UNIVERSITY



Deakin University values diversity and has an international outlook in all of its activities. We are proud that our approach to education attracts students seeking a quality tertiary education from more than 137 countries around the world.

The University operates from four campuses – one in metropolitan Melbourne, two in Geelong and one on Victoria's south-west coast in Warrnambool. Each campus offers students access to excellent teaching, learning and research facilities.

Deakin aims to produce well-rounded graduates who are valued internationally. We offer a balance of theory and practical experience alongside the use of cutting-edge technology to ensure our courses are relevant to employers. In addition, Deakin maintains close links with government, professional associations and other educational providers to ensure our courses are developed and reviewed with industry and professional input.

Deakin University staff work hard to provide a supportive environment and ensure that your study is an experience tailored to meet your individual career goals. Services such as a Peer Support Program and a team of International Student Advisers are available so you can graduate as a well equipped and educated global citizen in our rapidly changing world.

Deakin's broad range of courses includes general degrees such as arts and science, professional degrees such as architecture, business, management, medicine, law, engineering, information technology, nursing, teaching and psychology, as well as specialist disciplines such as sport, environment and nutrition. Many courses allow you to choose electives from other disciplines across the University.

The University has a commitment to research excellence and partners with government bodies, industries and some of the world's leading research institutions to produce research of distinction and relevance to both the Australian and international communities. Deakin has twice won the prestigious Australian **University of the Year award** and is a member of Universities Australia and the Association of Commonwealth Universities.

I recognise the valuable role international students play in the creation of a vibrant university community having studied a Bachelor of Science (Honours) First Class in Zoology and a Master of Science in South Africa, and a PhD in Biochemistry, in Cardiff, United Kingdom.

I welcome you to read on to see what makes Deakin University such a supportive, innovative and vibrant place to study.

*Professor Jane den Hollander*  
Vice-Chancellor

# CONTENTS

2	2014 undergraduate course list	
8	Academic admission requirements	
14	Why choose Deakin?	
16	Pathways to Deakin University	
18	English language requirements	
20	Deakin University English Language Institute (DUELI)	
22	Study options	
24	Student services	
26	Research that makes an impact	
27	Medical School	
28	Victoria, Australia	
29	Accommodation	
30	Living in Melbourne	
32	Living in Geelong	
34	Living in Warrnambool	
37	<b>Courses</b>	
116	Fees and costs explained	
117	Fee refund and privacy policies	
120	Accepting your offer and studying in Australia	
121	Frequently asked questions	
122	How to apply – a quick guide	
123	Application forms	
37	Architecture and built environment	
40	Arts, humanities and social sciences	
56	Business	
67	Education	
74	Engineering	
80	Environment	
84	Health	
91	Information technology	
98	Law	
100	Nursing and midwifery	
103	Psychology	
106	Science	
112	Sport	

## Using this guide

This guide is designed to be read in conjunction with our website, which contains detailed course information.

A selection of popular courses offered to international students are detailed in this guide, with many more listed online.

For further information please see [www.deakin.edu.au/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/international) or ask us by using the contact information on the back of this guide.

# 2014 UNDERGRADUATE COURSE LIST

	Years full time and campus	Trimester intake 1, 2 or 3 options <sup>1</sup>	Indicative 2014 annual fee (A\$) <sup>2</sup>	Page
<b>ARCHITECTURE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT</b>				
<i>Bachelor of...</i>				
Design (Architecture) <sup>^</sup>   S342	3 S	T1, T2	\$24 470	37
Construction Management   S346	4 S	T1, T2	\$24 370	38
<b>Architecture and built environment combined course</b>				
<i>Bachelor of... / Bachelor of...</i>				
Design (Architecture)/ Construction Management <sup>^^</sup>   D364	5 S	T1, T2	\$24 480	39
<b>Architecture and built environment postgraduate articulation courses</b>				
Master of Architecture   S700	2 S	T1, T2	\$25 920	38
Master of Architecture (Design)   S701	1 S	T1	\$25 900	39
<b>ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES</b>				
<i>Bachelor of...</i>				
Arts   A300	3 B G W X	T1, T2, T3	\$21 330	40
Arts (Honours)   A400	1 B G X	T1, T2	\$21 580	*
Arts (Media and Communication)   A328	3 B G	T1, T2, T3	\$22 600	50
Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)   A316	3 B G	T1	\$21 860	50
Arts (Public Relations)   A325	3 B G X	T1, T2, T3	\$22 170	51
Arts (Psychology)   A301	3 B G W X	T1, T2, T3	\$21 650	*
Arts (Psychology) (Honours)   H451	1 B S	T1	\$23 600	*
Creative Arts (Dance)   A356	3 B	T1	\$23 130	51
Creative Arts (Drama)   A357	3 B	T1	\$23 220	52
Creative Arts (Visual Arts)   A359	3 B S	T1, T2	\$23 450	52
Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)   A353	3 B	T1	\$22 420	*
Creative Arts (Photography)   A352	3 B	T1	\$22 420	*
Creative Arts (Film and Television)   A351	3 B	T1	\$23 560	*
Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)   A355	3 B	T1, T2	\$23 780	53
Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media)   A358	3 B	T1, T2	\$23 280	54
Criminology   A329	3 G X	T1, T2	\$20 700	53
International Studies   A326	3 B G X	T1, T2	\$20 490	55
<b>Arts, humanities and social sciences combined courses</b>				
<i>Bachelor of... / Bachelor of...</i>				
Arts/Commerce   D313	4 B S / G# W X	T1, T2	\$21 950	*
Arts – Chinese/Commerce   D317	4 B	T1, T2	\$22 540	*
Arts/Laws   D312	5 B S / G# W <sup>3</sup>	T1	\$22 780	*
Arts/Management   D326	4 S / G# W	T1, T2	\$21 870	*
Arts/Science   D311	4 B G	T1	\$24 390	*

<sup>^</sup> Followed by Master of Architecture.

<sup>^^</sup> Followed by Master of Architecture (Design).

<sup>#</sup> Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Warrn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

<sup>\*</sup>For detailed information on this course, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search).

3	Course duration in years
B	Melbourne Burwood Campus
S	Geelong Waterfront Campus
G	Geelong Warrn Ponds Campus
W	Warrnambool Campus
X	Off campus

	Years full time and campus	Trimester intake 1, 2 or 3 options <sup>1</sup>	Indicative 2014 annual fee (A\$) <sup>2</sup>	Page
Criminology/Laws   D335	5 S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1	\$22 370	*
Forensic Science/Criminology   D329	4 G	T1, T2	\$24 020	*
Health Sciences/Arts   D391	4 B	T1	\$23 050	*
International Studies/Commerce   D338	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup> X <sup>##</sup>	T1, T2	\$21 480	*
Information Systems/Arts   D370	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup> X	T1, T2	\$21 440	*
Teaching (Secondary)/Arts   D347	4 B	T1	\$20 960	71
Laws/International Studies   D323	5 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1	\$22 470	*

## BUSINESS

### Bachelor of...

Information Systems   M340	3 B S X	T1, T2, T3	\$23 080	62
Business (Sport Management)   M391	3 B X	T1, T2	\$22 180	112
Commerce   M300	3 B S G W	T1, T2, T3	\$22 410	56
Commerce (Honours)   M400	1 B S W	T1	\$22 040	*
Management   M302	3 B S / G <sup>#</sup> W X	T1, T2, T3	\$22 340	63
Property and Real Estate   M348	3 B X	T1	\$23 210	66
Property and Real Estate (Honours)   M448	1 B	T1	\$22 040	*

### Business combined courses

#### Bachelor of... / Bachelor of...

Arts/Commerce   D313	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup> W X	T1, T2	\$21 950	*
Arts – Chinese/Commerce   D317	4 B	T1, T2	\$22 540	*
Arts/Management   D326	4 S / G <sup>#</sup> W	T1, T2	\$21 870	*
Commerce/Information Systems   D366	4 B G X	T1, T2	\$22 680	*
Commerce/Laws   D322	5S B G W X	T1	\$23 200	*
Commerce/Science   D321	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1, T2	\$24 120	*
Engineering/Commerce   D373	5S S / G <sup>#</sup> X	T1, T2	\$24 300	*
Exercise and Sport Science/ Business (Sport Management)   D394	4 B	T1, T2	\$23 510	*
Information Systems/Laws   D367	5 B S X	T1, T2	\$23 900	*
Information Systems/Health Sciences   D368	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1, T2	\$23 750	*
Information Systems/Science   D369	4 B	T1, T2	\$25 680	*
Information Systems/Arts   D370	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup> X	T1, T2	\$21 440	*
Information Systems/Information Technology   D371	4 B X	T1, T2	\$23 340	*
International Studies/Commerce   D338	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup> X <sup>##</sup>	T1, T2	\$21 480	*
Management/Laws   D327	5 S	T1	\$23 270	*
Property and Real Estate/Commerce   D325	4 B	T1, T2	\$22 820	*
Public Health and Health Promotion/Commerce   D388	4 B	T1, T2	\$23 020	*
<i>Bachelor of... / Diploma of...</i>				
Information Systems/Language   D328	3S B S / G <sup>#</sup> X	T1	\$23 350	*

<sup>#</sup> Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Warrn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

<sup>##</sup> Off-campus mode offering is subject to negotiation with the Course Director. Please contact the Faculty of Arts and Education Student Support office on your campus for further details.

\*For detailed information on this course, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search).

# 2014 UNDERGRADUATE COURSE LIST

	Years full time and campus	Trimester intake 1, 2 or 3 options <sup>1</sup>	Indicative 2014 annual fee (A\$) <sup>2</sup>	Page
<b>EDUCATION</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ...</i>				
Early Childhood Education   E330	4 B G W	T1	\$20 280	*
Education (Primary)   E359	4 B G W	T1	\$21 810	67
Health and Physical Education   E377	4 B G	T1	\$22 850	69
<b>Education combined courses</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ... / Bachelor of ...</i>				
Teaching (Science)/Science   D351	4 B	T1	\$25 840	70
Teaching (Secondary)/Arts   D347	4 B	T1	\$20 960	71
<b>ENGINEERING</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ...</i>				
Engineering Science - Medical Technology   S302	3 G	T1, T2	\$26 140	79
Engineering Science - Sports Technology   S302	3 G	T1, T2	\$26 140	78
Engineering – Civil   S367	4 G X	T1, T2	\$26 010	74
Engineering – Electrical and Electronics   S367	4 G X	T1, T2	\$26 010	75
Engineering – Mechanical   S367	4 G X	T1, T2	\$26 010	76
Engineering – Mechatronics and Robotics   S367	4 G X	T1, T2	\$26 010	77
<b>Engineering combined courses</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ... / Bachelor of ...</i>				
Engineering/Commerce   D373	5S S / G# X	T1, T2	\$24 300	*
Engineering/Information Technology   D375	5S G X	T1, T2	\$26 020	*
Engineering/Science   D372	5S G	T1, T2	\$25 800	*
<b>ENVIRONMENT</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ...</i>				
Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)   S398 <i>For information on major sequence available, please refer to page 81.</i>	3 B	T1, T2	\$29 360	80
Environmental Science (Marine Biology)   S399	3 W	T1, T2	\$29 230	81
Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)   S393	3 B	T1, T2	\$29 980	82
Fisheries and Aquaculture   S394	3 W	T1, T2	\$29 240	83
Environmental Science (Honours)   S494	1 B W	T1, T2	\$28 030	*
<b>HEALTH</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ...</i>				
Health Sciences   H300	3 B G W	T1, T2, T3	\$24 010	85
Health Sciences (Honours)   H400	1 B	T1	\$23 270	*
Food and Nutrition   H315	3 B	T1, T2	\$26 090	84
Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)   H418	1 B	T1	\$22 980	*

<sup>#</sup> Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Warrn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

<sup>\*</sup>For detailed information on this course, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search).

3	Course duration in years
B	Melbourne Burwood Campus
S	Geelong Waterfront Campus
G	Geelong Wairn Ponds Campus
W	Warrnambool Campus
X	Off campus

	Years full time and campus	Trimester intake 1, 2 or 3 options <sup>1</sup>	Indicative 2014 annual fee (A\$) <sup>2</sup>	Page
Public Health and Health Promotion   H313	3 B	T1, T2	\$23 090	89
Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)   H313	1 B	T1	\$23 090	*
Social Work   H330	4 S X	T1	\$20 460	89

### Health combined courses

*Bachelor of... / Bachelor of...*

Medicine/Surgery   H311	4 G	February	\$56 280	88
Health Sciences/Arts   D391	4 B	T1, T2, T3	\$23 050	*
Nursing/Public Health and Health Promotion   D381	4 B	T1	\$27 420	*
Information Systems/Health Sciences   D368	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1, T2	\$23 750	*
Public Health and Health Promotion/Commerce   D388	4 B	T1, T2	\$23 020	*

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

*Bachelor of...*

Information Technology   S326 <i>For information on major sequences available, please refer to page 92.</i>	3 B G X	T1, T2	\$23 190	91
Information Technology (Honours)   S325 <i>For information on major sequences available, please refer to page 93.</i>	4 B G	T1, T2	\$23 100	93
Information Technology (Honours)   S470	1 B G	T1, T2	\$23 340	*
Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)   S327	3 B X	T1, T2	\$23 260	94
Information Technology (Games Design and Development)   S333	3 B G X	T1, T2	\$23 220	95
Information Technology (I.T. Security)   S334	3 B G X	T1, T2	\$23 030	95
Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development)   S303	3 B X	T1, T2	\$23 340	96
Information Technology (Professional Practice)   S329 <i>For information on major sequences available, please refer to page 97.</i>	3 B G	T1, T2	\$22 890	97
Information Systems   M340	3 B S X	T1, T2	\$23 080	62

### Information technology combined courses

*Bachelor of... / Bachelor of...*

Engineering/Information Technology   D375	5S G X	T1, T2	\$26 020	*
Commerce/Information Systems   D366	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup> X	T1, T2	\$22 680	*
Information Systems/Information Technology   D371	4 B X	T1, T2	\$23 340	*
Information Systems/Science   D369	4 B	T1, T2	\$25 680	*
Information Systems/Laws   D367	5 B S X	T1, T2	\$23 900	*
Information Systems/Arts   D370	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup> X	T1, T2	\$21 440	*
Information Systems/Health Sciences   D368	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1, T2	\$23 750	*

*Bachelor of... / Diploma of...*

Information Systems/Language   D328	3S B S / G <sup>#</sup> X	T1	\$23 350	*
-------------------------------------	---------------------------	----	----------	---

<sup>#</sup> Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Wairn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

\*For detailed information on this course, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search).

# 2014 UNDERGRADUATE COURSE LIST

	Years full time and campus	Trimester intake 1, 2 or 3 options <sup>1</sup>	Indicative 2014 annual fee (A\$) <sup>2</sup>	Page
<b>LAW</b>				
<i>Bachelor of...</i>				
Laws   M312	4 B S W <sup>B</sup> X	T1	\$23 840	98
<b>Law combined courses</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ... / Bachelor of ...</i>				
Arts/Laws   D312	5 B S / G <sup>#</sup> W <sup>B</sup> X	T1	\$22 780	*
Commerce/Laws   D322	5 B G W <sup>B</sup>	T1	\$23 200	*
Criminology/Laws   D335	5 S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1	\$22 370	*
Laws/International Studies   D323	5 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1	\$22 470	*
Management/Laws   D327	5 W	T1	\$23 270	*
Information Systems/Laws   D367	5 B S	T1, T2	\$23 900	*
Science/Laws   D331	5 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1	\$25 890	*
<b>NURSING AND MIDWIFERY</b>				
<i>Bachelor of...</i>				
Nursing   H326	3 B S W	T1, T2, T3	\$27 690	100
Nursing (Honours)   H421	1 B S W	T1	\$23 610	*
<b>Nursing combined courses</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ... / Bachelor of ...</i>				
Nursing/Midwifery   D355	4 B S W	T1	\$28 800	101
Nursing/Public Health and Health Promotion   D381	4 B	T1	\$27 420	*
Nursing/Applied Science (Psychology)   D387	4 B S W	T1	\$27 250	*
<b>PSYCHOLOGY</b>				
<i>Bachelor of...</i>				
Applied Science (Psychology)   H344	3 B G W	T1, T2	\$23 110	103
Health Sciences   H300	3 B G W	T1, T2, T3	\$24 010	85
Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)   H452	1 B S	T1	\$23 600	*
Arts (Honours) (Psychology)   H451	1 B S	T1	\$23 600	*
<b>Psychology combined course</b>				
<i>Bachelor of ... / Bachelor of ...</i>				
Nursing/Applied Science (Psychology)   D387	4 B S W	T1	\$27 250	*
<b>SCIENCE</b>				
<i>Bachelor of...</i>				
Biological Science   S321 <i>For information on major sequences available, please refer to page 106-107.</i>	3 B	T1, T2	\$27 850	106
Biological Science (Honours)   S411	1 B	T1, T2	\$28 030	*
Biomedical Science   S323 <i>For information on major sequences available, please refer to page 108.</i>	3 B G	T1, T2 <sup>###</sup>	\$27 360	107
Biomedical Science (Honours)   S433	1 B G	T1, T2	\$28 030	*

<sup>#</sup> Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

<sup>###</sup> Trimester 2 entry only for applicants with credit transfer and recognition.

\*For detailed information on this course, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search).

3	Course duration in years
B	Melbourne Burwood Campus
S	Geelong Waterfront Campus
G	Geelong Warrnambool Campus
W	Warrnambool Campus
X	Off campus

	Years full time and campus	Trimester intake 1, 2 or 3 options <sup>1</sup>	Indicative 2014 annual fee (A\$) <sup>2</sup>	Page
Food and Nutrition   H315	3 B	T1, T2	\$26 090	84
Forensic Science   S324	3 G	T1, T2	\$25 100	108
Forensic Science (Honours)   S401	1 G	T1, T2	\$28 030	*
Science   S320 <i>For information on major sequences available, please refer to page 109-111.</i>	3 B G	T1, T2	\$26 560	109
Science (Honours) (S400)	1 B G	T1, T2	\$28 030	*
Zoology and Animal Science   S369	3 G	T1, T2	\$26 980	111
Zoology and Animal Science (Honours)   S469	1 G	Available from 2015	\$28 030	*

### Science combined courses

*Bachelor of... / Bachelor of...*

Arts/Science   D311	4 B G	T1	\$24 390	*
Commerce/Science   D321	4 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1, T2	\$24 120	*
Engineering/Science   D372	5S G	T1, T2	\$25 800	*
Forensic Science/Criminology   D329	4 G	T1, T2	\$24 020	*
Information Systems/Science   D369	4 B	T1, T2	\$25 680	*
Science/Laws   D331	5 B S / G <sup>#</sup>	T1	\$25 890	*
Teaching (Science)/Science   D351	4 B	T1	\$25 840	70

### SPORT

*Bachelor of...*

Business (Sport Management)   M391	3 B X	T1, T2	\$22 180	112
Exercise and Sport Science   H343	3 B G	T1, T2	\$24 210	113
Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)   H442	5S B	T1	\$20 470	*
Health and Physical Education   E377	4 B G	T1	\$22 850	69
Sport Development   M320	3 B	T1, T2	\$22 590	*

### Sport combined course

*Bachelor of... / Bachelor of...*

Exercise and Sport Science/ Business (Sport Management)   D394	4 B	T1, T2	\$23 510	*
---	-----	--------	----------	---

#### IMPORTANT NOTES:

Information correct as of April 2013. Deakin University reserves the right to alter, amend or delete course offerings and other information listed. Please check [www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au) for the latest information.

<sup>1</sup> Most courses start in Trimester 1. This column indicates whether you have the option of commencing your studies in Trimester 2 or Trimester 3.

<sup>2</sup> Actual tuition fees may differ from the indicative course fee as actual fees are calculated based on individual unit enrolments. For international students commencing in 2014, it is expected that fees per credit point will increase by no more than seven per cent each year.

<sup>3</sup> First three years available on campus at the Warrnambool Campus. The remaining course load can be taken by transferring to Geelong Waterfront Campus or by distance education.

T1 = Trimester 1

T2 = Trimester 2

T3 = Trimester 3

\* Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Warrnambool Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

\* For detailed information on this course, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses/search).

# ACADEMIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

	UK A-levels <sup>1</sup> (including Singapore, Brunei, Zimbabwe)	Hong Kong A-levels	Sri Lanka A-levels <sup>2</sup>	India/Pakistan Standard/Class XI	Bangladesh HSC/GPA	Malaysia STPM <sup>3</sup>	MUFY <sup>4</sup>	UNSW foundation*	IB Diploma <sup>5</sup>	Indicative ATAR <sup>6</sup>	IELTS
<b>FACULTY OF ARTS AND EDUCATION</b>											
Bachelor of Arts   A300 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.35	6/6
Bachelor of Arts   A300 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.40	6/6
Bachelor of Arts   A300 <b>W</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	53.85	6/6
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)   A301 <b>B</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	73.35	6/6
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)   A301 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	58.85	6/6
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)   A316 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.50	6.5/6
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)   A316 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	59.15	6.5/6
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)   A325 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	60.80	6.5/6
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)   A325 <b>B</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	53.05	6.5/6
Bachelor of International Studies   A326 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	59.50	6/6
Bachelor of International Studies   A326 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	63.45	6/6
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)   A328 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	50.05	6/6
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)   A328 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.80	6/6
Bachelor of Criminology   A329 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	57.65	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television)   A351 <b>B</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	59.15	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography)   A352 <b>B</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	50.45	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)   A353 <b>B</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	53.05	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)   A355 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	60.15	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)   A356 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	50.80	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)   A357 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	59.50	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media)   A358 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.85	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)   A359 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	52.20	6/6
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)   A359 <b>S</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.75	6/6
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education   E330 <b>B G W</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.25	7/7.5
Bachelor of Education (Primary)   E359 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	60.75	7/7.5
Bachelor of Education (Primary)   E359 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.75	7/7.5
Bachelor of Education (Primary)   E359 <b>W</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	52.70	7/7.5
Bachelor of Health and Physical Education   E377 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	72.70	7/7.5
Bachelor of Health and Physical Education   E377 <b>S G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	63.80	7/7.5

3	Course duration in years
B	Melbourne Burwood Campus
S	Geelong Waterfront Campus
G	Geelong Wairn Ponds Campus
W	Warrnambool Campus
X	Off campus

	UK A-levels <sup>1</sup> (including Singapore, Brunet, Zimbabwe)	Hong Kong A-levels	Sri Lanka A-levels <sup>2</sup>	India/Pakistan Standard/Class XI	Bangladesh HSC/CPA	Malaysia STPM <sup>3</sup>	MUJY <sup>4</sup>	UNSW foundation <sup>*</sup>	IB Diploma <sup>5</sup>	Indicative ATAR <sup>6</sup>	IELTS
<b>FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND LAW</b>											
Bachelor of Commerce   M300 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Commerce   M300 <b>S</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.00	6/6
Bachelor of Commerce   M300 <b>W</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	50.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems   M340 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems   M340 <b>S</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.00	6/6
Bachelor of Management   M302 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Management   M302 <b>S</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.00	6/6
Bachelor of Management   M302 <b>W</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	60.00	6/6
Bachelor of Laws   M312 <b>B S W</b>	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	80.00	7/7
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate   M348 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Sport Development   M320 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)   M391 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	70.00	6/6
<b>FACULTY OF HEALTH</b>											
Bachelor of Health Sciences   H300 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	71.60	6/6
Bachelor of Health Sciences   H300 <b>G</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	51.00	6/6
Bachelor of Health Sciences   H300 <b>W</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	56.55	6/6
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion   H313 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	55.85	6/6
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition   H315 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	74.50	6/6
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery   H311 <b>G</b>											7/7
Bachelor of Nursing   H326 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	74.35	7/7
Bachelor of Nursing   H326 <b>S</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	60.75	7/7
Bachelor of Nursing   H326 <b>W</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	50.15	7/7
Bachelor of Social Work   H330 <b>S</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	61.15	7/7
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science   H343 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	84.20	6/6
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science   H343 <b>G</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	65.90	6/6
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)   H344 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	60.45	6/6
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)   H344 <b>G</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	60.35	6/6

# ACADEMIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

	UK A-levels <sup>1</sup> (including Singapore, Brunei, Zimbabwe)	Hong Kong A-levels	Sri Lanka A-levels <sup>2</sup>	India/Pakistan Standard/Class XI	Bangladesh HSC:GPA	Malaysia STPM <sup>3</sup>	MUJY <sup>4</sup>	UNSW foundation*	IB Diploma <sup>5</sup>	Indicative ATAR <sup>6</sup>	IELTS
<b>FACULTY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT</b>											
Bachelor of Engineering Science   S302 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	N/A	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development)   S303 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.35	6/6
Bachelor of Science   S320 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	62.60	6/6
Bachelor of Science   S320 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.90	6/6
Bachelor of Biological Science   S321 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	69.55	6/6
Bachelor of Biomedical Science   S323 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	78.15	6/6
Bachelor of Biomedical Science   S323 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	73.15	6/6
Bachelor of Forensic Science   S324 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	57.55	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)   S325 <b>B G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	N/A	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology   S326 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.15	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology   S326 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	50.65	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)   S327 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.65	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)   S329 <b>B G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	N/A	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)   S333 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	50.15	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)   S333 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	50.40	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)   S334 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.25	6/6
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)   S334 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	N/A	6/6
Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture   S394 <b>W</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	52.95	6/6
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)   S342 <b>S</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	75.35	6/6
Bachelor of Construction Management   S346 <b>S</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	72.90	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering   S367 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	66.85	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Electronics)   S367 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	57.10	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)   S367 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	60.50	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronics and Robotics)   S367 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	63.30	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)   S367 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	61.95	6/6
Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science   S369 <b>G</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	67.95	6/6
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)   S393 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	76.45	6/6

3	Course duration in years
B	Melbourne Burwood Campus
S	Geelong Waterfront Campus
G	Geelong Wairn Ponds Campus
W	Warrnambool Campus
X	Off campus

	UK A-levels <sup>1</sup> (including Singapore, Brunei, Zimbabwe)	Hong Kong A-levels	Sri Lanka A-levels <sup>2</sup>	India/Pakistan Standard/Class XI	Bangladesh HSC/GPA	Malaysia STPM <sup>3</sup>	MUFY <sup>4</sup>	UNSW foundation <sup>*</sup>	IB Diploma <sup>5</sup>	Indicative ATAR <sup>6</sup>	IELTS	
<b>FACULTY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT</b>												
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)   S398	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	63.45	6/6
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)   S399	W	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.15	6/6
<b>COMBINED COURSES</b>												
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science   D311	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	62.80	6/6
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science   D311	G	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	59.70	6/6
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws   D312	B G / S W	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	80.00	7/7
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce   D313	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	64.20	6/6
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce   D313	G / S	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	57.45	6/6
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce   D313	W	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.45	6/6
Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce   D317	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	64.15	6/6
Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce   D338	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.90	6/6
Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce   D338	G / S	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	67.00	6/6
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science   D321	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science   D321	G / S	5	5	CCD	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.00	6/6
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws   D322	B S W	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	80.00	7/7
Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws   D335	G / S	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	80.00	7/7
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies   D323	B G / S	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	80.00	7/7
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)   D394	B	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	N/A	CCDD	6.5	24	88.00	6/6
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management   D326	G / S	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	54.95	6/6
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management   D326	W	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	N/A	6/6
Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws   D327	S	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	84.00	7/6.5
Bachelor of Information Systems/Diploma of Language   D328	B S	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology   D329	G	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	66.75	6/6
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws   D331	B G / S	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	80.00	7/7
Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce   D338	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.90	6/6
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts   D347	B	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	51.55	7/7.5

# ACADEMIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

	UK A-levels <sup>1</sup> (including Singapore, Brunei, Zimbabwe)	Hong Kong A-levels	Sri Lanka A-levels <sup>2</sup>	India/Pakistan Standard/Class XI	Bangladesh HSC/GPA	Malaysia STPM <sup>3</sup>	MUJY <sup>4</sup>	UNSW foundation*	IB Diploma <sup>5</sup>	Indicative ATAR <sup>6</sup>	IELTS
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science   D351 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	62.10	7/7.5
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery   D355 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4		CCDD	6.5	24	87.85	7/7
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery   D355 <b>S</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4		CCDD	6.5	24	78.10	7/7
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery   D355 <b>W</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4		CCDD	6.5	24	58.30	7/7
Bachelor of Property & Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce   D325 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management   D364 <b>S</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	80.85	6/6
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems   D366 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems   D366 <b>S</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Laws   D367 <b>B S</b>	8	8	BBC	70%	5	A-A-	340	7	26	80.00	7/7
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Health Sciences   D368 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Health Sciences   D368 <b>G / S</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Sciences   D369 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Arts   D370 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Arts   D370 <b>G / S</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	55.00	6/6
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology   D371 <b>B</b>	6	6	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	65.00	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science   D372 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	63.20	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce   D373 <b>G / S</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	75.70	6/6
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology   D375 <b>G</b>	5	5	CCC	65%	4	BB	256	6.5	24	N/A	6/6
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion   D381 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	72.20	7/7
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)   D387 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	79.00	7/7
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)   D387 <b>S</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	71.20	7/7
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)   D387 <b>G</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	71.20	7/7

3	Course duration in years
B	Melbourne Burwood Campus
S	Geelong Waterfront Campus
G	Geelong Wairn Ponds Campus
W	Warrnambool Campus
X	Off campus

	UK A-levels <sup>1</sup> (including Singapore, Brunel, Zimbabwe)	Hong Kong A-levels	Sri Lanka A-levels <sup>2</sup>	India/Pakistan Standard/Class XI	Bangladesh HSC:GPA	Malaysia STPM <sup>3</sup>	MUFY <sup>4</sup>	UNSW foundation <sup>*</sup>	IB Diploma <sup>5</sup>	Indicative ATAR <sup>6</sup>	IELTS
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)   D387 <b>W</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	54.85	7/7
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/Bachelor of Commerce   D388 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	77.55	6/6
Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts   D391 <b>B</b>	CC	CC	CCC	65%	4	BB	CCDD	6.5	24	74.20	6/6

#### Other countries:

- » China: successful completion of the Chinese National College Entrance Examination (Gao Kao) with an overall score of 75% of total marks, in either Humanities or Science stream.
- » Canada Ontario OSSD: a minimum of six Grade 12 credits (assessed individually).
- » Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam: after your Senior Secondary School Certificate/Diploma, you may complete a Diploma program at MIBT or at one of Deakin's TAFE partners. Completion of such a program provides a one-year pathway to second year at Deakin. Alternatively, you may complete your Senior Secondary School Certificate/Diploma plus one year of approved tertiary study to be eligible for direct admission.
- » Malaysia UEC: For most courses, UEC requirement is: Not more than 21 points in the best five subjects where: A1=1, A2=2, B3=3, B4=4, C5=5, C6=6, D7=7, E8=8, F9=9. Some courses with higher entry requirements will be assessed on case by case basis.
- » Australia Foundation programs will be assessed individually.
- » New Zealand NCE4. Achievement of New Zealand University Entrance certification, and a minimum of 80 credits, including at least 60 credits at level 3 or higher on the NZ qualifications framework, and at least 8 credits at level 2 or higher in English (4 must be in writing and 4 be in reading).

#### Notes:

- \* UNSW Foundation/Uniprep
- N/A Information not available at the time of print

Please note that academic entry requirements are correct at the time of printing and are subject to change. Go to [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international) for admission requirements of unlisted courses, additional prerequisites and up-to-date information on IELTS score requirements.

1. To calculate A-level points, A = 5, B = 4, C = 3, D = 2, E = 1.
2. Grades are indicative only. A combination of higher and lower grades may be considered.
3. To be reviewed
4. 60% required for English except for Arts and Law which require 70%.
5. Successful completion of the International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma.
6. Subject to meeting any subject prerequisites and English language requirements. These indicative ATARs are based on clearly-in ATARs in 2013. International applicants applying for 2014 courses must meet the equivalent 2014 ATARs.

# WHY CHOOSE DEAKIN?

**Innovative courses, fantastic locations and outstanding support are just some of the reasons why a Deakin degree is the right choice for you.**



## **Multi-award winner**

**Deakin University has won global recognition for innovation and excellence.**

Deakin University has won the prestigious Australian University of the Year award twice for its innovative use of technology in education and for its partnerships with industry. The University has also won nine national Citations for Outstanding Contributions to Student Learning and three national Australian Awards for University Teaching at the 2011 Australian Learning and Teaching Council citations and awards. This is the highest number of citations awarded to an Australian university in 2011.

Deakin also achieved excellent results in the Australian Research Council Linkage Round for 2012 and won the 2009 Governor of Victoria Export Award for Education and Training, in recognition of the University's innovation in and commitment to advancing education, training and research in international markets.

Deakin University is a member of Universities Australia and the Association of Commonwealth Universities. Its award-winning approach to higher education ensures that professional associations, relevant industries and universities worldwide will recognise your degree.

*With cafes located around each campus, there is always somewhere students can go to catch up with friends.*



*The flexibility of courses at Deakin offers students a great work-life balance.*

## Courses valued by industry

### Graduate with more than a degree.

Deakin University strives to maintain close links with leading corporations and professional associations, to deliver some of the most recognised, real world relevant and professional programs in Australia and internationally. These award-winning alliances assist students by ensuring that what you study is relevant, current and in demand globally.

Many Deakin courses offer professional accreditation and endorsement through a range of industry placements and internship programs to its students. With industry representatives on all course advisory boards, Deakin courses continue to keep pace with real-world practice, giving Deakin graduates an edge over their competitors.

## Flexible learning

### A flexible approach means an education tailored just for you.

Deakin's courses are flexible to suit your career objectives and other commitments. Multiple course entry and exit points, deferment, residential programs and internships are all available. You can choose to study on or off campus, full or part-time or even fast-track your studies by studying over summer.

Many courses allow you to enrol in electives from other study areas to meet your career objectives. Deakin's academic staff and student services offer expert advice and support to ensure your course remains relevant and focussed.

## Young and innovative, with excellent facilities

### Modern facilities paired with academic excellence and innovation.

Established in the 1970s, Deakin combines traditional teaching and research with new ways of developing and delivering courses.

Deakin ensures that its facilities are constantly evolving to give students access to the latest tools and technologies. The Deakin Motion.Lab at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, and the 'new generation' library learning spaces at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus are just two of the latest developments on Deakin campuses.

## International focus

### Deakin values diversity.

Our students come from all over the world to study on campus and can study via off campus programs when residing outside of Australia. At Deakin, you can apply for international study experiences relevant to your course through in-country programs, internships, study abroad and student exchange programs. Deakin University welcomes students from a diversity of backgrounds and celebrates the diversity with many on-campus events and an online international student community.

## Outstanding location

### Resources, facilities and lifestyle.

Victoria, Australia, offers you a relaxed and friendly environment in which to live and study. Deakin has campuses in Melbourne, Geelong and Warrnambool, providing convenience and accessibility to many areas of Victoria.

Whichever campus you choose, Deakin has a global reputation for quality programs, leading research facilities and world-class professional outcomes. It also offers welcome programs to help you settle into the local community.

## Large university, close community

### Vibrant and friendly.

Deakin is one of Australia's largest universities, with more than 36 000 students. However the campuses have a strong community feel and provide a supportive and friendly place to study.

Deakin's academic and support staff are knowledgeable, enthusiastic and approachable. Our campuses have cafés and eateries where you can socialise and relax. There are also many clubs and societies that allow you to expand your interests and make new friends.

# PATHWAYS TO DEAKIN UNIVERSITY

## Melbourne Institute of Business and Technology

Melbourne Institute of Business and Technology (MIBT) provides an excellent pathway to Deakin for students who do not meet the admission requirements for Deakin University's courses, or who need to bridge the gap between previous study and university. Students who do not meet admission requirements for Deakin University may be offered a place at MIBT.

MIBT offers a Certificate IV in University Foundation Studies, which is equivalent to an Australian Year 12. On successful completion of the certificate, students can transfer to an MIBT diploma course or apply for entry into the first year of selected Deakin University bachelor degrees.

MIBT also offers diplomas in commerce, computing, engineering, health sciences, management, media and communication, sport, nutrition and science. Diplomas are equivalent to the first year of a Deakin University undergraduate degree and may provide entry into the second year of the relevant Deakin University bachelor degree if admission requirements are met.

Located on Deakin's Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus and Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, students have full access to campus facilities and services.

MIBT advantages:

- fast-track your studies
- three trimesters per year in March, June and October
- entry into second-year university
- small group teaching and individual attention
- academic and welfare support services.

For more course information and entry requirements, please visit [www.mibt.vic.edu.au](http://www.mibt.vic.edu.au).

## TAFE partnerships and pathways

Deakin has formal partnership and subject transfer agreements with a number of TAFE (Technical and Further Education) institutions.

TAFE institutions provide a number of training and qualifications options that can prepare you for further study opportunities at university.

Deakin and its TAFE partners collaborate to offer pathways via Certificate IV, Diploma, Advanced Diploma and Associate Degree qualifications. TAFE qualifications aim to provide students with both vocational outcomes and a solid preparation for further study at university. TAFE pathways may provide students with Credit Transfer and Recognition into specific Deakin degrees if admission requirements are met.

A range of pathway programs and credit arrangements exist with many other TAFE institutions in Australia.

Examples of Deakin-TAFE pathways include:

- Advanced Diploma of Management
- Diploma of Information Technology (The Gordon) to a Deakin Bachelor of Information Technology
- Certificate IV in Nursing (South West TAFE) to a Deakin Bachelor of Nursing.

For more information about TAFE pathways into Deakin, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/tafe](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/tafe).

Also see the websites of TAFE institutions in Australia:

- Box Hill Institute [www.bhtafe.edu.au/international](http://www.bhtafe.edu.au/international)
- The Gordon Institute of TAFE [www.gordontafe.edu.au](http://www.gordontafe.edu.au)
- South West TAFE [www.swtafe.vic.edu.au/international](http://www.swtafe.vic.edu.au/international)
- Chisholm Institute [www.chisholm.edu.au/international](http://www.chisholm.edu.au/international)
- Holmesglen [www.holmesglen.edu.au/programs/international](http://www.holmesglen.edu.au/programs/international)



*Students studying at DUJLI and MIBT have full access to all of Deakin's facilities and student services.*

### **Other pathways**

A range of other pathways are available to students who do not meet the academic entry requirements for a Deakin course. These pathways are available via Australian education providers and overseas institutions located in countries such as China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Singapore and Sri Lanka. These pathways may also provide credit into Deakin courses.

### **Credit Transfer and Recognition**

If you have completed studies from a recognised post-secondary institution (such as a TAFE institute in Australia or an overseas equivalent), you may be eligible to be granted credit in recognition of those studies when you enrol in a course at Deakin. In most cases this will reduce the number of units and time required to complete your Deakin qualification.

Deakin has a large number of credit transfer arrangements with Australian institutions, overseas universities and professional bodies. For further details regarding approved credit transfer arrangements for specific institutions and qualifications, please visit the Credit Transfer Database at [www.deakin.edu.au/courses/credit](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses/credit).

Even if your current or previous qualification or institution is not listed, you can apply for an assessment of credit at the time you submit your application form. Please indicate that you wish to have your previous qualifications considered for Credit Transfer and Recognition purposes in the appropriate section on your application form. You will need to forward a full academic record of your previous study (an official transcript of your academic results), as well as subject/syllabus details for each subject you have studied. Transcripts of results should be certified/notarised by the institution which awarded the qualification, or a certified photocopy of your original transcripts should be provided. Please do not send original documents as unfortunately, we cannot return them.

Note: Please check with the relevant professional accreditation body to ensure that any Credit Transfer and Recognition granted towards your degree will not prevent you from being accepted into its membership.



*Melbourne Burwood Campus*

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

**All applicants, regardless of citizenship or country of origin, will be required to demonstrate English language proficiency prior to admission. Unless otherwise stated, you need to meet one of the three below options. You will also need to have met them within the two year period before your date of enrolment at Deakin\*.**

Applicants are advised to consult with Deakin International concerning meeting the University's English language requirements as some courses may require a higher level of English language proficiency as specified in the Faculty admission and selection outline.

For more detailed information please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/apply-entry/english-req.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/apply-entry/english-req.php).

**OPTION 1 -  
Students  
from English  
speaking  
backgrounds**

**OPTION 2 -  
Previous  
studies in  
English**

**OPTION 3 -  
Approved  
English  
language tests**

**DEAKIN UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE COURSE**

## **OPTION 1 – Students from English speaking backgrounds**

Students who have satisfactorily completed their entire studies and have resided in a specified English speaking country are deemed to have met the undergraduate English language requirements.

For more detailed information please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/apply-entry/english-req.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/apply-entry/english-req.php)

## **OPTION 2 – Previous studies in English**

- Successful completion of an English language pathway (see option 3) offered at the on-campus Deakin University English Language Institute (DUELI).
- satisfactory completion of any study of English in an Australian Year 12 program in Australia or overseas with an achievement equivalent to Australian VCE Units 3 and 4 – study score of at least 25 in English (ESL) or 20 in any other English
- satisfactory completion of secondary education to the equivalent of an Australian Year 12 program where English is the language of instruction and assessment for the entire institution in at least the last two years of the program and completion of any English subject with achievement equivalent to Australian VCE Units 3 and 4 – study score of at least 25 in English (ESL) or 20 in any other English
- a minimum of 4 in English A1 or A2 or a minimum of 5 in English B (Higher Level) in the International Baccalaureate Diploma
- satisfactory completion of an Australian University Foundation Program in Australia or overseas with a minimum score of 60% in English
- satisfactory completion of one year of full-time post-secondary study at a Certificate/Diploma level at an institution in Australia
- satisfactory completion of a Diploma course at Melbourne Institute of Business and Technology (MIBT) or MIBT (Indonesia)
- satisfactory completion of at least two semesters of full-time study in a university degree program where English is the language of instruction and assessment for the entire institution
- satisfactory completion of at least one academic year of study where English is the language of instruction and assessment at an approved exchange, study abroad or offshore teaching partner institution of Deakin University.

\* If you have met the requirements more than two years prior to your enrolment date at Deakin you will need to sit another test or undertake more studies in English such as the on-campus DUELI EAP program.



### OPTION 3 – Approved English language tests

	IELTS (Academic Module)	TOEFL IBT	TOEFL PBT	CPE	CAE	PTE	OET	DUELI EAP PROGRAM
<b>BAND A</b>	Overall 6 No band lower than 6	60 Writing 21	550 Writing 4.5	45 No less than weak in each skill	52 No less than borderline in each skill	52 Each communication skill no less than 50	N/A	EAP 3 (60%)
<b>BAND B</b>	Overall 6.5 No band lower than 6	79 Writing 21	577 Writing 4.5	45 No less than weak in each skill	58 No less than borderline in each skill	58 Each communication skill no less than 50	N/A	EAP 4 (60%)
<b>BAND C</b>	Overall 7 No band lower than 6.5	94 Writing 24	600 Writing 5	51 No less than weak in each skill	67 No less than good in each skill	65 Each communication skill no less than 58	N/A	EAP 4 (65%)
<b>BAND D</b>	Overall 7 No band lower than 7	94 Writing 27	600 Writing 5	51 No less than weak in each skill	67 No less than good in each skill	65 Each communication skill no less than 65	Overall grade of B with grades of A or B in each of the 4 skills (Listening, Speaking, Writing and Reading)	EAP 4 (70%) English for Nursing (60%)
<b>BAND E</b>	Overall 7 No band lower than 7, speaking and listening 7.5	94 With a reading and listening score of no less than 28	N/A	51 No less than borderline in each skill	67 No less than good in each skill and no less than exceptional for speaking and listening	73 Each communication skill no less than 65 in each skill and no less than 73 for speaking and listening	Overall grade of B with grades of A or B in each of the 4 skills (Listening, Speaking, Writing and Reading)	EAP 4 (75%) With an Oral Presentation/Speaking score of no less than 10/15 and a Listening/Note-taking result of no less than 15/20

IELTS: International English Language Testing System (Academic Module)

TOEFL: Test of English as a Foreign Language (PBT: Paper Based Test) (iBT: Internet Based Test)

CPE: Cambridge English: Proficiency (formerly known as Certificate of Proficiency in English)

CAE: Cambridge English (Advanced)

PTE: Pearson's Test of English (Academic)

OET: Occupational English Test

DUELI EAP: Deakin University English Language Institute English for Academic Purposes program

For example, for courses with English language minimum entry requirement of IELTS score of 6/6 (overall score of 6 with no band less than 6), students can meet the course English language requirements by submitting one of the following English test results:

- International English Language Testing System (IELTS); a minimum of 6/6 (overall band score of 6.0 with no band less than 6.0)
- TOEFL paper based test (TOEFL PBT)-550 (Writing 4.5)
- TOEFL computer based test (TOEFL iBT)-60 (Writing 21)
- Deakin University English Language Institute (DUELI)-English for Academic Purposes (completed within 12 months preceding enrolment)-EAP3 60% and above
- DUELI Test (completed within 6 months preceding enrolment)-DUELI test score of 6.0
- Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English (CPE)-45 (No less than weak in each skill)
- Cambridge Certificate in Advanced English (CAE)-52 (No less than borderline in each skill)
- Pearson's Test of English-52 (Each communication skill no less than 50)

# DEAKIN UNIVERSITY ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE (DUELI)

**DUELI prepares students for direct entry to degree-level study at Deakin University. DUELI also offers English language programs to students who wish to develop English skills for their own personal and professional development.**

You will automatically be eligible for placement at the Deakin University English Language Institute (DUELI) if you meet Deakin University's academic entrance criteria, but do not meet the English language requirements.

Located on Deakin's Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waterfront Campus, DUELI offers a wide range of programs that provide a direct-entry pathway to Deakin. The courses are task-based so you can develop the English skills needed to achieve success.

## **DUELI is part of Deakin University**

DUELI students have access to a wide range of Deakin University services and facilities, including the University library services, health and counselling and the use of sport facilities. DUELI is accredited by the National ELICOS Accreditation Scheme (NEAS) and is a member of University English Centres Australia (UECA) and English Australia (EA).

## **DUELI advantages**

- Direct-entry pathway to undergraduate, postgraduate and Study Abroad and Exchange programs at Deakin University
- Courses commence every five weeks
- 25 hours tuition per week
- 24-hour computer access
- Regular cultural and social activities
- Dedicated, experienced and highly qualified teachers
- Modern, well-equipped classrooms and library
- Excellent student support, including free airport reception, arrival and orientation programs, homestay introduction services and peer support network
- International Student Advisers and counsellors available for guidance and advice and to help with your transition to Deakin University.

For more information about DUELI, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli).

**STUDY ENGLISH AT  
AUSTRALIA'S TOP  
RANKED UNIVERSITY  
BASED ENGLISH  
LANGUAGE INSTITUTE.**

DUELI has been ranked number one in student satisfaction in a survey conducted by independent organisation International Graduate Insight Group (i-graduate).



*DUELI students at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.*

Course duration in years	3
Melbourne Burwood Campus	B
Geelong Waterfront Campus	S
Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus	G
Warrnambool Campus	W
Off campus	X



## COURSES AVAILABLE

### English for Academic Purposes (EAP) **B S**

EAP direct-entry programs develop the English language skills necessary for achieving entry to Deakin's postgraduate and undergraduate award courses.

### General English (GE) **B**

General English programs give students from elementary to advanced levels the opportunity to use English confidently in real situations and contexts.

### English for Nursing **B S**

The new English for Nursing program is a five-week intensive English program that will provide a direct entry pathway for students wishing to undertake a Bachelor of Nursing program at Deakin University.

Entry requirements: Students who wish to enrol in this course must have either completed a DUELI EAP 4 program with an overall score of 65 per cent or have an IELTS score of 6.5 (no band lower than 6.5).

### Business English (BE) **B**

Business English is for students who want the skills and knowledge to communicate effectively in workplaces with a range of cultures.

### International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Preparation **B**

This is a special 10-week IELTS preparation program for students who require an IELTS score to enter an Australian university other than Deakin. The program has been designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills to succeed in an IELTS test.

### Intensive Academic Preparation (IAP) **B**

This is an intensive five-week program for high-level students with an IELTS score of 6 or above. Students who have met the entrance requirements of Deakin or another university would benefit greatly from this program. Each week the program focuses on specific tasks and academic themes to ensure students develop the writing, reading, listening and speaking skills needed to succeed at university.

### English/Cultural Study Tours **B S**

DUELI can design a short study tour programs to suit specific requirements. Email [studytours@deakin.edu.au](mailto:studytours@deakin.edu.au) to find out more.

## NAMIHO TAMURA

### DUELI AND STUDY ABROAD STUDENT

#### COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: JAPAN

From the great white north that is Canada, to the humid streets of Cambodia, Namiho Tamura has seen a lot of the world in her 23 years.

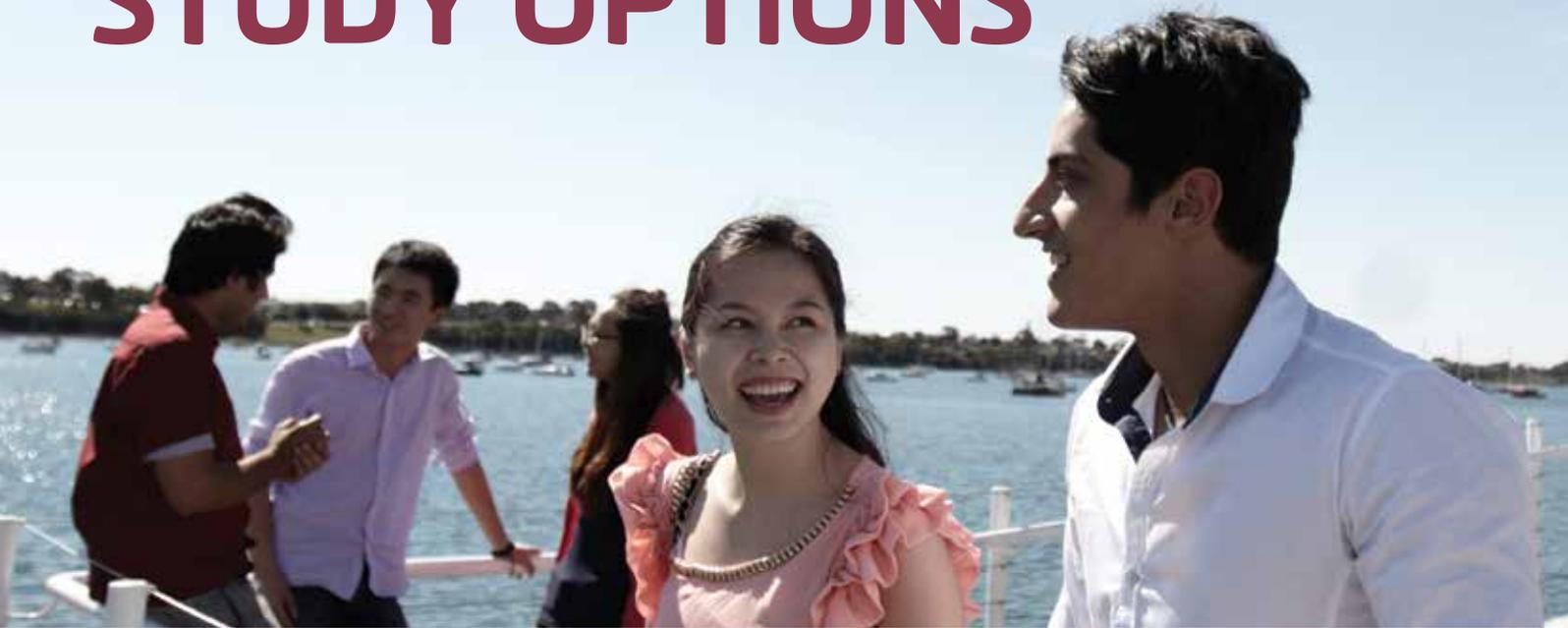
Currently back in Australia on a working holiday, Namiho talks about how her time at DUELI has helped her to get to where she is today. 'I realised that being able to articulate my thoughts is very important. My teachers at DUELI and Deakin would urge me to participate in classroom activities such as discussions and debates. I overcame my shyness, learnt to voice my opinions and develop my confidence,' she says.

Namiho explains how she got into travelling, 'I was first bitten by the travel bug when my family went for a holiday to Hawaii, and when I was at university in Japan I travelled to France with my friend. I haven't stopped since!'

With more overseas work ventures and travels on her itinerary, Namiho will soon be heading to the US for a stint as customer support staff at Disney World.

'Being able to communicate in English supports my travel aspirations, enhances my travel experiences and broadens my career options. My DUELI experience has served as a solid stepping stone and is now literally, taking me places!'

# STUDY OPTIONS



**Deakin has a flexible approach to delivering courses. We offer world-class teaching methods and advanced technologies so you have real choices about when, where and how you study. All Deakin courses are relevant, practical and deliver the skills most in demand by industry.**

At Deakin you can choose from a range of study options to make your learning experience fit with your lifestyle, work and personal commitments. With four campuses and off-campus study options, you can choose where and when you study.

Deakin uses a variety of teaching delivery methods including traditional on-campus lectures, podcasts, iLectures and online tutorials. Flexible course entry and exit points, deferment, full-time and part-time study and the trimester system will allow you to choose the pace of your study.

## On-campus study

On-campus students usually receive a combination of lectures and tutorials. Lectures vary in size from 20 to 200 students, depending on the study unit and the campus on which they are held. Tutorial classes are generally smaller, more informal sessions for open discussion of issues raised in lectures. Assessment may take a variety of forms, including written work and tests undertaken in class, participation in class or laboratory sessions, and final examinations each trimester. Fieldwork or practical experience can also form a large part of the content and assessment in some units.

## Off-campus study

Off-campus study is only available to international students who do not live in Australia while studying. Off-campus students undertake the same courses as on-campus students. Except instead of attending on-campus classes, they receive study materials and access online resources. Exams are arranged in your own country.

Off-campus students are supported by Deakin's award-winning library services and a team of specialist off-campus staff, appointed to help students develop successful study skills and online techniques, in addition to Career Advisers and Language and Learning Advisers. Off-campus interactive study methods include online chat and conference groups to assist students making contact with peers and academic staff.

Deakin's off-campus courses are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the US-based Distance Education and Training Council (DETC), which is an indicator of quality education. For more information about off-campus study, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/off-campus](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/off-campus).

## Online study

Deakin supports and enhances the student learning experience via a range of online resources. All units taught at Deakin University have at least one online component with access to helpful information, resources and communication facilities.

CloudDeakin [previously known as Deakin Studies Online (DSO)] is the university-wide learning management system. You can access your online unit resources, giving you the flexibility to study when and where it suits you. In an unprecedented era of fast-paced global communications, online learning provides you with valuable experiences in a world that is increasingly dependent on information technology.

## Trimester system

Deakin offers a third trimester between November and February each year. This allows you the opportunity to fast-track your course, subject to the availability of units.

## Internships/professional experience

Many Deakin courses have an internship component for academic credit. In these programs, you can observe and participate in real world experiences related to your studies. Internships are available in subject areas such as business, journalism, public relations, media, sociology and science, and in a wide range of organisations or local businesses. Students can also undertake professional practice in a number of Science Engineering and Built Environment courses.

## Deakin's study-abroad and exchange experience

You can also choose to come to Deakin for one or two trimesters as a study-abroad or exchange student, and study units for credit towards your degree at your home institution. Our Student Mobility programs have unique strengths, such as internship components for academic credit, and a three-day orientation trip to the famous Great Ocean Road, where you'll experience 'the Aussie bush' on guided hikes and learn to surf like a local.

To discover more, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/study-abroad/sa-at-deakin](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/study-abroad/sa-at-deakin).

## Scholarships and bursaries

Access to higher education is very important at Deakin University. That's why we offer a range of scholarships to help students from many different backgrounds.

Each Deakin scholarship provides financial assistance, with several incorporating Work-Integrated Learning opportunities or a mentoring component.

The University recognises and rewards high-achieving students through its academic excellence scholarships. International students studying at Deakin are eligible to apply for scholarships and bursaries to assist with studies. Scholarships and bursaries are awarded on the basis of academic merit, and are based on different selection criteria determined per course by each Faculty.

Deakin scholarships for international students are offered in conjunction with leading industry bodies, international research scholarships for research degree students and bursaries awarded through the Deakin University International Scholars Program (DUISP).

Deakin invites eligible international students to apply for DUISP scholarships of up to A\$5000 per year.

For more information on available scholarships, selection criteria and application procedures, contact Deakin International or visit [www.deakin.edu.au/study-at-deakin/scholarships-and-awards](http://www.deakin.edu.au/study-at-deakin/scholarships-and-awards).



*Deakin's trimester system allows students to fast-track their course, allowing them to get out in the workforce sooner.*

# STUDENT SERVICES

Deakin University offers international students a complete range of services and programs – from accommodation services to academic development and social activities.

## Airport reception

Students arriving in Australia for the first time can be met upon request, and in most instances free of charge, at Melbourne Airport and taken either to the Deakin University Campus or their accommodation.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/living/airport](http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/living/airport).

## International enrolment and orientation program

The compulsory International Enrolment and Orientation Program at the start of each trimester is a vital introduction to studying and living in Australia. This program is your formal enrolment in your course and usually runs the week before Orientation Week.

For dates, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international).

## Orientation Week

Orientation Week is Deakin's fun orientation program for all new on-campus students and is packed with events and activities. Attending Orientation Week is important for a successful start to your university life.

Orientation Week activities will enable you to:

- become familiar with your campus
- find key resources and services
- understand your course, academic expectations and assessment requirements
- meet students and staff
- set up online access, use the library and buy books and equipment.

Please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/get-started](http://www.deakin.edu.au/get-started) for all the information you will need when starting at Deakin.

## International Student Advisers (ISAs)

ISAs coordinate the support services for international students. ISAs are committed to the needs of students and can serve as your first point of contact on many issues, including student visa matters. By providing advice to you personally, or referring you to specialised services they are there to contribute to your success at Deakin and beyond.

For more information about ISAs, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/deakin/isa](http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/deakin/isa).

## ISS-Connect: the support program for international students

ISS-Connect volunteers are current students who offer friendly welcome activities and support to new international students. They aim to help you when you first arrive, by providing you with the tools that you need to become independent in your new life in Australia, including shopping options around your campus, banking, accommodation options and local transport.

For information about ISS-Connect welcome activities, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/connecting/engage/iss-connect.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/connecting/engage/iss-connect.php).

On each campus, local community groups also facilitate the settlement of new international students into the university and broader communities. Programs such as the Deakin ENGAGE Program promote the active intercultural engagement of students.

## Course and subject assistance

Throughout your time at Deakin, you may need assistance with figuring out which courses and subjects best suit you. Staff are on hand to help you find out more about subject selection and the opportunities to fit in with your career goals.

## Career support

Services are available to help you transition from study onto further study or employment.

Deakin staff provide individual assistance with planning your career, learning about yourself, vocational and personality assessment as well as hands-on workshops in resume preparation, job-seeking skills and interview techniques. You will also have access to an online job vacancy listing service.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/jobshop](http://www.deakin.edu.au/jobshop).

## Study skills

Specialist staff can help you to develop a range of academic skills, including academic English, time management, reading and note-taking, avoiding plagiarism, critical thinking, writing essays and reports, class presentations and exam preparation.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/study-success](http://www.deakin.edu.au/study-success).

## Language skills

English language skills are essential for study and future success. Deakin offers a range of resources to assist students to develop their language skills while studying. The first step is to log on to iDeaL, Deakin's English language diagnostic tool. All commencing students must complete iDeaL before the first week of study.

To access iDeaL, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/ideal](http://www.deakin.edu.au/ideal).

## Counselling and personal support

Professional counsellors provide free, confidential counselling to students where personal concerns or stresses are affecting your studies. The counselling team understands the needs of international students and can provide a range of strategies to help you succeed at university.

For more information please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/counselling](http://www.deakin.edu.au/counselling).



Deakin offers a range of support services specifically for international students such as the International Student Support run by student volunteers.

## Financial support

The University offers a range of financial assistance services including interest-free loans, grants, food vouchers and rental assistance.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/financial-assistance](http://www.deakin.edu.au/financial-assistance).

## Medical Centre

Deakin's Medical Centre provides professional medical and nursing health care and advice to students.

Services include:

- vaccinations – for general health, course requirements and travel
- tests and screenings – including blood pressure, pathology and medical check-ups
- referrals – to specialist doctors, hospitals, physiotherapists, psychologists
- diet and exercise advice
- mental wellbeing (e.g. homesickness, depression, anxiety)
- treatment and care when sick.

Campus nurse consultations are free and strictly confidential. Campus doctors direct bill via Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC). Health information is available in various languages at each Medical Centre.

For more information please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/services/medicalcentre](http://www.deakin.edu.au/services/medicalcentre).

## Religious services

Deakin University's chaplaincy service offers spiritual counselling and faith support services to students regardless of their religious backgrounds. Prayer spaces are available at all campuses.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/chaplains](http://www.deakin.edu.au/chaplains).

## Deakin University Student Association (DUSA)

DUSA is independent from the University, and is dedicated to enriching your university experience. DUSA believes the university experience is all about being part of a dynamic student community.

Membership gives you access to:

- free student advocacy (academic and non academic issues with the University)
- sport – including Uni Games, Southern Uni Games and campus sport
- trips, tours and fun entertainment
- student representation – DUSA is your student voice and represents your interests at university and in the wider community
- DUSA Bookshop – textbooks, stationery and general books
- DUSA member card offering discounts on trips, short courses, entertainment and more.

Joining a club is a great way to be a part of the student community. During Orientation Week, you will have the opportunity to find out about over 80 DUSA clubs and societies that you can join.

Check out all of the benefits of DUSA membership at [www.dusa.org.au](http://www.dusa.org.au).

## Disability support

The Disability Resource Centre (DRC) provides access to information and services that can help you to succeed at Deakin, including alternative assessment arrangements, academic support workers, study materials in accessible formats and information about accessible parking and scholarships.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/disability](http://www.deakin.edu.au/disability).

## Bookshops

Campus bookshops sell textbooks, general books, stationery, calculators, computer software, and art and photographic materials. You can also buy online at [www.dusabookshop.com.au](http://www.dusabookshop.com.au).

## Your Library, your space

Deakin libraries provide state-of-the-art facilities in new-generation learning spaces. The libraries are equipped with quiet areas for study and research, multimedia pods for practising your presentations or completing group work, and vibrant lounge areas for reading or meeting with friends. You can also connect your own laptop to the University wireless internet. The Library's guide for international students is designed to help you locate books and journals, and gives you extra information about Deakin University, the city of Melbourne and regional Victoria. In it, you will find:

- language tools
- recommended books for study
- recommended books for adjusting to life in Australia
- tips for finding information for your assignments.

The International Students Guide is located at [www.deakin.libguides.com/international](http://www.deakin.libguides.com/international).

There are more than 1.5 million books, journals, newspapers, videos, CDs and DVDs across the Deakin libraries and many resources are online, making it convenient to access them any time – simply point your mobile browser to <http://m.library.deakin.edu.au>, and take the Library with you!

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/library](http://www.deakin.edu.au/library).

## IT @ Deakin

Most Deakin computer laboratories are open 24-hours. The laboratories include Apple Mac and Windows computers, multimedia tools, statistic and specialist teaching software and laser printing.

For more information please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/its](http://www.deakin.edu.au/its).

# RESEARCH THAT MAKES AN IMPACT

**Universities are all about creating, discovering, analysing, sharing and dispersing knowledge. Research that has an impact in changing the lives of people around the world is at the core of these activities and helps make Deakin University an interesting place to study.**

At Deakin we take pride in being relevant to students, not just in the courses we teach, but in the research we do. Whether you want to study engineering, law, politics, education, psychology, medicine, health or another discipline, studying at a university that is committed to research means that you have the opportunity to learn from people who are making a real difference in the world.

Deakin University is a research-driven institution, which means that you can graduate with the latest knowledge in your chosen field as your supervisors are highly regarded in academia and in the industry.

Deakin is very serious about providing excellent support and experiences for our research students, most of whom have opportunities to work with partner collaborators nationally and internationally, speak at international conferences and use world-class facilities within Australia and abroad.

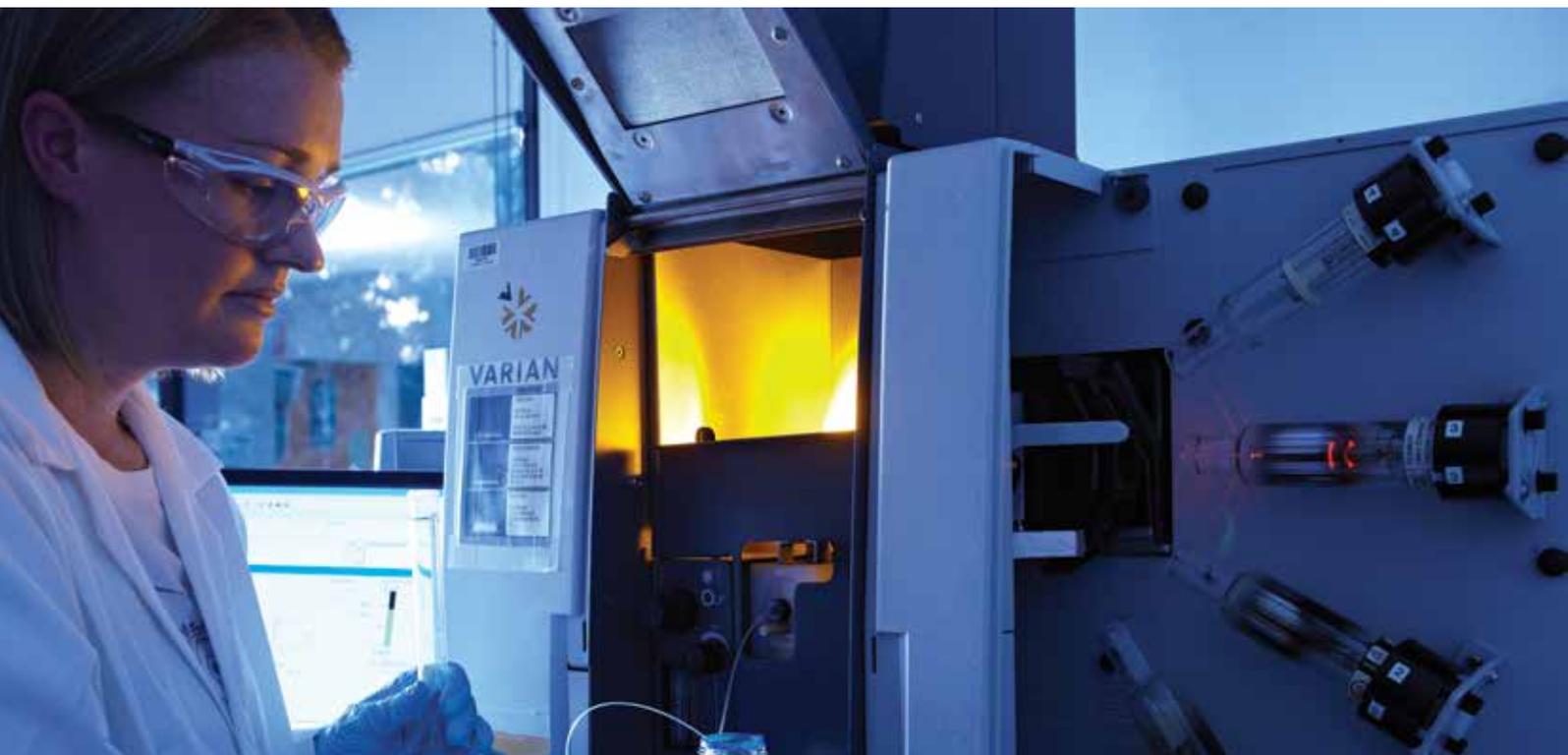
You can pursue postgraduate research studies in three different ways:

- Masters by Research, which is awarded for an original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time candidature
- Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), which is awarded for a substantial original contribution to knowledge achieved in two to four years of full-time candidature
- Doctor of Psychology (DPsych), a professional doctorate program which combines a research project, coursework and structured research tasks that specifically relate to professional practice.

Another pathway into research includes completing an Honours year, which is a specialised year of study allowing students to draw together the theory and practical skills gained in previous undergraduate studies. Honours provides students with the opportunity to refine analytical and research skills while expanding employment and study options.

To discover more about Deakin's research strengths, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/research](http://www.deakin.edu.au/research).

Join Deakin's research community on Facebook at [www.facebook.com/deakinresearch](http://www.facebook.com/deakinresearch).



*Deakin research students have opportunities to work with national and international partner collaborators.*

# MEDICAL SCHOOL

Deakin's School of Medicine was established in response to acute doctor shortages in rural and regional areas of Australia. The distinctive medical program contributes to the health and wellbeing of Australians by producing doctors who are fully qualified, broadly skilled and ready to pursue a career as a specialist or General Practitioner.

Deakin's Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) has a strong science foundation and an emphasis on the early development of clinical and procedural skills. There is a strong emphasis on clinical training and professional experience.

Students seeking admission to this four-year, graduate-entry program must complete an undergraduate degree prior to entry. Several undergraduate courses at Deakin may provide pathways to the BMBS, including the Bachelor of Health Sciences, Bachelor of Biomedical Science, Bachelor of Nursing, Bachelor of Occupational Therapy, Bachelor of Psychology, Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) and honours in psychology.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/medicine](http://www.deakin.edu.au/medicine).



*Deakin's School of Medicine is based on a strong science foundation and an emphasis on early development of clinical, communication and procedural skills.*

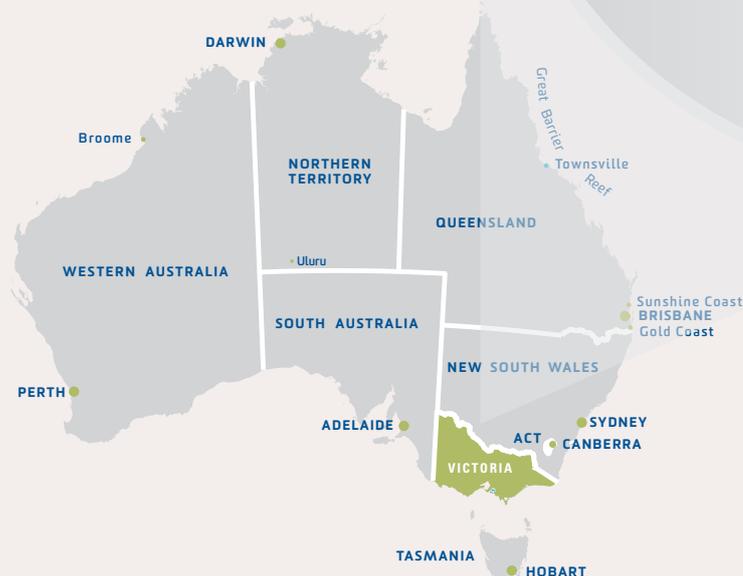
# VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA

Hugging the southern tip of the Australian east coast, covering 227 600 square kilometres, Victoria is home to diverse regional areas and attractions, from coastlines and pristine beaches, to national parks and forests teeming with wildlife, lakes and mountains.

Five and a half million people live in Victoria making it the second largest state of Australia. Victorians come from more than 200 countries around the world, giving the region a vibrant cosmopolitan feel with diverse multicultural festivals and events.

Melbourne is Victoria's capital city and is alive with cultural events, museums, art galleries and world-class facilities.

From the coastline of the Mornington Peninsula and Phillip Island which is home to world-famous penguin colonies, all the way to the western borders of the state, Victoria offers an experience found nowhere else. Surf beaches, snowfields, expansive countryside and native forests make Victoria a great place to live and study.



# ACCOMMODATION

There are many different types of accommodation available to international students, each varying in cost and inclusions. It is important you seek information and advice prior to arriving in Australia.

## On-campus residences

Accommodation is available in student residential villages at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus and the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Each resident is housed in single room accommodation and has phone and computer access. Bedrooms are furnished, heated and carpeted. There are shared bathrooms, kitchens, laundries and recreational areas. The residences have a common room with meeting rooms, kitchen, television area and a large open space for social events.

In 2012, Deakin University, opened a new 400-bed student residence at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, which offers studio and shared apartments. Construction will begin in 2014 for two new student accommodations, one in Geelong that will include 311 beds and another in Warrnambool that will house 100 beds, offering low cost affordable on-campus housing.

To find out more about on-campus living experience and costs, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/studentlife/residences](http://www.deakin.edu.au/studentlife/residences).

## Private off-campus accommodation

Many students choose to rent flats, apartments or houses with other students, on their own or with a family. Student Life's Off-Campus Housing Service (OCHS) can assist with helping you find off-campus accommodation. The OCHS can also assist you to find temporary accommodation until a permanent place is found. It is recommended that you arrive a minimum of two weeks prior to trimester commencing if you require off-campus accommodation. For more information about renting in Australia, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/houseme](http://www.deakin.edu.au/houseme).

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/coming-aus/accommodation.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/coming-aus/accommodation.php).

## Homestay

A homestay program is available to DUELI students providing a safe, caring environment with an Australian family.

For details, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli/accomm.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli/accomm.php).



*The new student residences on Melbourne Burwood Campus*



*Single room accommodation is furnished and has phone and computer access with shared kitchens, and recreational areas.*

# LIVING IN MELBOURNE

An aerial night photograph of Melbourne, Australia, showing a dense urban landscape with numerous illuminated buildings, roads, and a river. The city lights create a vibrant, glowing effect against the dark sky.

The capital city of Melbourne is known as the multicultural heart of Australia. It's exciting, vibrant and famous for its food, entertainment precincts, social scene and beautiful surrounds.

Melbourne has a population of four million people. It is well known for its music festivals, free community-based activities, performing arts, quality restaurants, excellent shopping and beautiful parks and beaches which attract visitors from around the globe. It was voted as the world's most livable city in 2012.

World-class sporting and recreational facilities draw international events such as the Australian Grand Prix, Australian Tennis Open and the International Cricket Test series. The world famous Melbourne trams complement the city's public transport system, which includes train and bus services that run from the city centre to Deakin's campuses.

# MELBOURNE BURWOOD CAMPUS

The Melbourne Burwood Campus is Deakin's largest campus, and attracts approximately 17 000 students from Australia and around the world, creating a vibrant and diverse on-campus culture.

The suburb of Burwood is a major commercial and residential municipality in Melbourne's east, approximately 15 km from the city. Burwood is a mix of quiet residential streets and bustling retail outlets, with the neighbouring suburbs of Box Hill, Forest Hill and Doncaster offering large shopping centres and a myriad of entertainment options including cinemas and international food. The local area surrounding the Melbourne Burwood Campus has several parks and reserves, making it a healthy and exciting place to live.

The Melbourne Burwood Campus features spacious new buildings, innovative architecture, and plenty of inviting spaces for studying and socialising. A broad range of student services are available onsite, such as 24-hour computer laboratories, plenty of internet hotspots, state-of-the-art library services, exercise facilities and cafes and food services, many of which cater for vegetarian and halal dietary requirements.

Features of the Melbourne Burwood Campus include:

- Deakin University Art Gallery
- Motion.Lab — motion capture facility
- purpose-built gymnasium and sports hall
- single room on-campus accommodation for 600 students in a mixed gender, multicultural environment and off-campus housing options
- student support services including dedicated international student support, as well as social clubs, study skills, Jobshop, medical centre, counselling, financial assistance, chaplaincy, accommodation support and disability services
- food court, restaurants, cafés, bar and internet cafés
- multi-faith prayer room
- new developments including a comprehensive building and refurbishment plan and student housing initiatives.



Melbourne Burwood Campus

# LIVING IN GEELONG



Deakin University has two campuses in Geelong. The Geelong Wairn Ponds Campus is situated on the western edge of Geelong, and the Waterfront Campus is located on the water's edge in the centre of Geelong, both offering a great range of benefits to students.

Geelong is Victoria's second largest city with a population of 221 000 people. Situated on the beautiful Corio Bay, it is a thriving coastal town, and is one hour from the centre of Melbourne city by car or train.

Geelong is known as the gateway to the popular tourist attraction — the Great Ocean Road, a 263 km stretch of magnificent coastline, and is close to Torquay, home to one of the most famous surf beaches in the world, Bells Beach. Geelong offers a fun, healthy and relaxed environment to live and study in.

Vibrant with beautiful parks and gardens, Geelong hosts several food and wine festivals, has art galleries and museums and attracts world-class events such as the Australian International Air Show and sporting events such as the famous Barwon river regattas, a showcase for elite rowing.

Geelong has a range of accommodation options, public transport, shopping and recreational facilities. There are plenty of dining choices including the cosmopolitan Pakington Street café precinct, home of the exciting 'Pako Festa', an annual festival with free entertainment on five world stages and multi-cultural food stalls.

# GEELONG CAMPUSES

## Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

With more than 4300 on-campus students, Waurn Ponds features expansive grounds and extensive sporting facilities. It is the second largest campus and is home to Deakin's School of Medicine and the Geelong Technology Precinct (GTP), providing an excellent location to study. Nearby amenities, shopping precincts, sporting facilities and new developments make Waurn Ponds an excellent place to live and study.

Services and facilities also include:

- 24-hour computer labs
- bar and bistro, restaurant, food court and dining room
- fitness club and sports hall, tennis courts, walking/running track
- sporting fields for cricket, football, soccer, gridiron and archery
- golf driving range
- single room on-campus accommodation for 475 students in a mixed gender, multicultural environment and off-campus housing options are also available
- student support services including dedicated international student support, as well as social clubs, study skills, Jobshop, medical centre, counselling, financial assistance, accommodation support, chaplaincy, muslim prayer room and disability services.

## Geelong Waterfront Campus

Originally built in 1893, the buildings have been extensively renovated to take advantage of the beautiful waterfront views, creating a modern and impressive campus centre for more than 2100 students. The recent multi-million dollar redevelopment of the six-storey Denny Lascelles Building has increased the capacity of this campus, allowing the University to provide a broader range of courses. This building houses the prestigious Alfred Deakin Prime Ministerial Library and the Alfred Deakin Research Institute, an interdisciplinary teaching and research centre. A range of public transport services are frequented by international students accessing a range of nearby amenities such as local eateries, shopping centres and the picturesque beachfront.

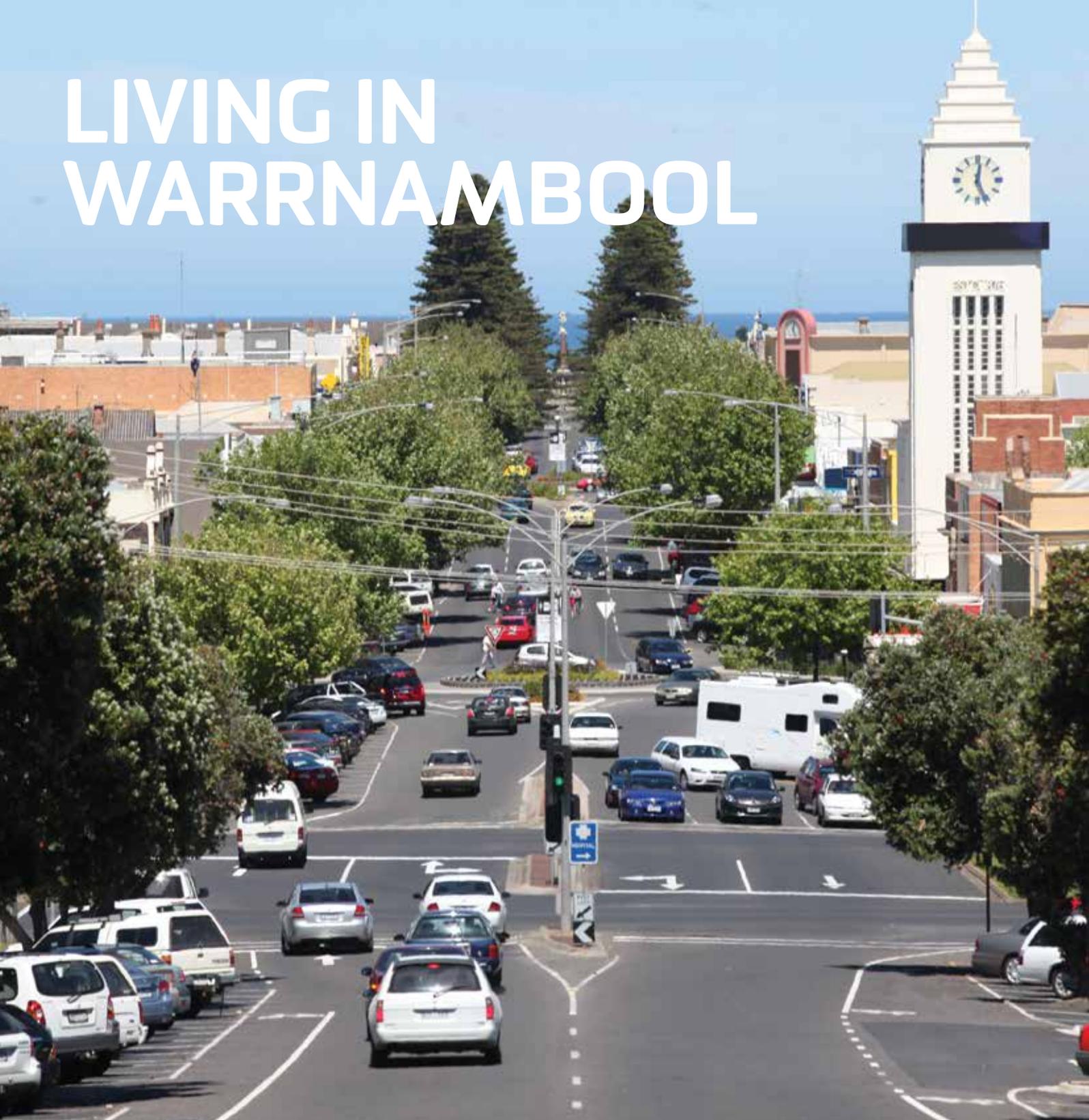
Services and facilities also include:

- student support services including dedicated international student support, as well as social clubs, study skills, Jobshop, medical centre, counselling, financial assistance, accommodation support, chaplaincy, muslim prayer room and disability services
- Computer Aided Design (CAD) laboratories
- design studios
- purpose-built occupational therapy laboratory
- cafeteria and food services.



*The Geelong Waterfront Campus offers a spectacular waterfront view and is home to a range of specialised facilities.*

# LIVING IN WARRNAMBOOL



Located at the western end of the world-famous Great Ocean Road, Warrnambool is the fifth-largest city in Victoria, with a population of more than 32 000.

Whale watching and maritime history are major attractions in this coastal Victorian town. It's the ideal base for visiting famous surf beaches, marine reserves, wildlife sanctuaries, forests and waterfalls, the Otway Ranges and one of the most spectacular stretches of coastline in the world.

Warrnambool is approximately three and a half hours drive from Melbourne. The town has a range of choices for shopping and dining with a focus on fresh seafood and produce from the neighbouring farms.

Warrnambool has rich cultural attractions, festivals, art galleries, museums, cinemas and live music set amongst a café and restaurant scene, making it an excellent location to get involved and complete your studies.

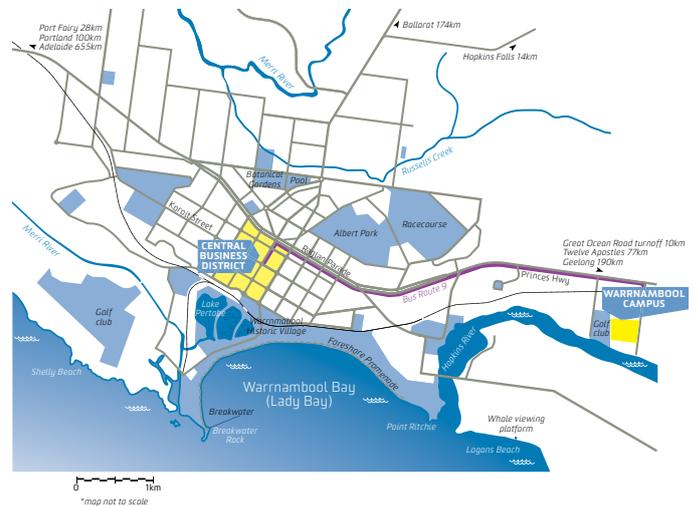
# WARRNAMBOOL CAMPUS

Deakin's Warrnambool Campus is set on the banks of the picturesque Hopkins River, close to surf beaches and popular tourist attractions. Because of its location and an on-campus student population of just over 1000, the Warrnambool Campus is a friendly, close-knit community.

Its proximity to a range of unique aquatic environments makes Warrnambool Campus an ideal location for specialist science studies in fields such as marine biology and freshwater biology.

On-campus facilities also include:

- student support services including dedicated international student support, as well as social clubs, study skills, Jobshop, medical centre, counselling, financial assistance, accommodation support, chaplaincy and disability services
- teaching and learning spaces, purpose-built for niche courses, such as the freshwater and marine biology courses
- fitness club, sports pavilion, basketball, netball and tennis courts
- golf course
- 24-hour computer laboratories
- single room on-campus accommodation for 240 students in a mixed gender, multicultural environment
- café, bistro and bar
- bookshop and comprehensive library
- multi-faith prayer room.



*Warrnambool Campus sits on the banks of the Hopkins River making it an ideal location to specialise in marine and freshwater biology studies.*

# EXPLANATION OF COURSE ENTRIES

The information in the following section of this guide provides you with an overview of Deakin's undergraduate courses, including their unique features and admission requirements.

**Course name** — **BACHELOR OF FORENSIC SCIENCE** 3 G

The internal identification code for a specific course at Deakin. This code is only used by Deakin University.

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S324	T1, T2	\$25 100

**Course location** — some specialisations may not be offered at every campus; some courses may be offered over two campuses e.g. G / S

**Course description** — for full course information please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/courses](http://www.deakin.edu.au/courses).

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence.

The course combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis and molecular biology. You will also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination and interpretation of evidence.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest lecturers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

**Career opportunities**  
Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in areas such as forensics, insurance investigation, risk analysis, research science, government institutions and within chemical, food and pharmaceutical industries.

**Major sequences**  
You must complete a major sequence in either forensic biology or forensic chemistry in addition to the core unit requirements.

Normal **duration** of course in years (full time).

Indicative **first year fee**<sup>1</sup>.

**Trimester intake** — Most courses start in Trimester 1. This column indicates whether you have the option of commencing your studies in Trimester 2 or Trimester 3.

3 Course duration in years  
B Melbourne Burwood Campus  
S Geelong Waterfront Campus  
G Geelong Wāurn Ponds Campus  
W Warrnambool Campus  
X Off campus

<sup>1</sup> Under each course entry in this guide, there is an 'indicative first year fee'. This is an approximate indication of the cost of this course in the first year of full-time study. We can't specify the exact figure, because fees are charged per unit, not per course, so the actual fees may vary depending on what units you choose to study.

For information on fees for international students, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/international).

For more information about fees refer to page 116.

# ARCHITECTURE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT



## SENIMELIA NAGUSA

BACHELOR OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT  
FUJ

Senimelia chose Deakin for the innovative programs and state-of-the-art facilities. 'I have grown academically and become a more responsible and better person from my time here,' she says.

Senimelia also highly recommends Deakin to all international students. 'I always received help in achieving my goals and the University also assisted me in making sure I enjoyed my stay in Australia for the duration of my studies,' she says. Senimelia hopes to return home to Fiji to help in the development of her country while imparting the knowledge that Deakin has taught her.

## BACHELOR OF DESIGN (ARCHITECTURE) 3 S

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S342	T1, T2	\$24 470

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture) comprises cutting-edge content from the latest research and has a global perspective. The course places emphasis on real application, allowing you to study architecture from day one, and is designed to meet the needs of students who want to complete the Master of Architecture and practice architecture.

You will explore architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design and communication, and building science and technology.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment in private architectural practices, government organisations and private companies in property development, building and design.

### Professional recognition

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by the Master of Architecture (S700) (see page 38).

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study including 18 core units.

#### Level 1

SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SRA143 Art and Society  
SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1  
SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling  
SRD163 Architecture Design 1A  
SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (2 credit points)  
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1  
SRT153 Building Materials Science

#### Level 2

SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World  
SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture  
SRD263 Architecture Design 2A  
SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (2 credit points)  
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2  
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 3

SRC362 Project Documentation  
SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (2 credit points)  
SRD364 Architecture Design 3B  
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3  
SRT358 Building Environmental Services

*Plus two elective units, one of which must be chosen from the following:*

SRA323 Contemporary Architecture

*or*

SRA341 The City

# ARCHITECTURE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT

## MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE 2 S

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S700	T1, T2	\$25 920

*Admission requirements: Applicants will normally have successfully completed an accredited undergraduate program comprising at least three years of study in the area.*

The Master of Architecture provides you with a specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture degree is designed to allow students with a three-year undergraduate degree in architecture to complete the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements for professional accreditation and registration as an architect.

### Professional recognition

This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

### Course structure

You must complete 16 credit points of study including the following core units.

SRA760 Urban Ecologies  
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts  
SRD764 Urban Design Studio  
SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution  
SRD766 Architecture Design Masterclass (2 credit points)  
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice  
SRQ762 Cost Planning  
SRR711 Thesis (Architecture) (2 credit points)  
SRR782 Research Methodology  
SRT750 Sustainable Futures  
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment  
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project

*Plus one history/theory elective unit chosen from the following:*

SRA716 Shifting Views: The Making of Australia's Identity  
SRA742 Urban Perspectives  
SRA743 Trans-National Mega Projects

*Plus one elective unit from any level seven SR coded units.*

## BACHELOR OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT 4 S

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S346	T1, T2	\$24 370

Deakin's Bachelor of Construction Management meets the requirements for professional recognition by the building profession.

The course provides an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory and integrated studies in technology and building management including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying and building practice. The course develops progressively from the elementary concepts underlying planning and management of building production and technical studies through to the complexities and interrelationships of modern construction practices.

The Bachelor of Construction Management is awarded at pass or honours level to high achieving students.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment as a construction manager, estimator, planner and quantity surveyor in a building company or sub-contracting organisation. Opportunities also exist in the property and maintenance divisions of companies that are responsible for large property portfolios.

### Professional recognition

This course is professionally accredited by the industry. As a graduate of this course you will have completed the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). It is recognised for practice in more than 50 countries, providing a global passport for work in this field in Australia and overseas.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You may choose to undertake a discipline specific industry placement as part of your course.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study including 28 core units.

#### Level 1

SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SRE170 Construction Finance  
SRM165 Information Systems in Construction  
SRM181 Project Management 1  
SRT141 Building Safety  
SRT153 Building Materials Science  
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1  
SRT159 Technology Projects 1  
SRT259 Technology Projects 2

#### Level 2

SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1  
SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2  
SRM161 Contract Administration 1  
SRM261 Contract Administration 2  
SRM281 Project Management 2  
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2  
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1  
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3

#### Level 3

SRE270 Building Economics  
SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3  
SRT358 Building Environmental Services  
SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling  
SRM381 Project Management 3  
SRQ462 Building Cost Planning  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 4

SRE464 Building Project Evaluation  
SRM461 Contract Administration 3  
SRM489 Professional Practice  
SRR401 Honours Thesis A  
SRR402 Honours Thesis B (2 credit points)  
SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project  
*plus one elective unit*

### Bachelor of Construction Management (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program by studying selected units in Trimester 3, enabling you to complete the course in three years.

## COMBINED COURSE

### BACHELOR OF DESIGN (ARCHITECTURE)/ BACHELOR OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT **5** **S**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
D364	T1, T2	\$24 480

Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management offers an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory, with study areas including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design, sustainability and communication, and building science and technology.

#### Career opportunities

Deakin graduates are highly regarded and are readily accepted into the architecture and building industry. This combined course ensures you graduate with both architecture and construction management specialisations and will facilitate your entry into private architectural firms or government organisations, as well as property development companies, building companies and large manufacturing firms. You may also start your own practice.

#### Professional recognition

The construction management stream of this combined course is professionally accredited by the industry. As a graduate of this course you will have completed the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). It is recognised for practice in more than 50 countries, providing a global passport for work in this field in Australia and overseas.

The architecture stream of this combined course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture (Design) (S701).

#### Course structure

You must complete 40 credit points of study including 37 core units.

##### Level 1

SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SRA143 Art and Society  
 SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1  
 SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling  
 SRD163 Architecture Design 1A  
 SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (2 credit points)  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1  
 SRT153 Building Materials Science

##### Level 2

SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World  
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A  
 SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (2 credit points)  
 SRT141 Building Safety  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2

##### Level 3

SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture  
 SRC362 Project Documentation  
 SRE170 Construction Finance  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1  
 SRM181 Project Management 1  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3

##### Level 4

SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (2 credit points)  
 SRD364 Architecture Design 3B  
 SRE270 Building Economics  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2  
 SRM281 Project Management 2  
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling  
 SRM381 Project Management 3

##### Level 5

SRA341 The City  
 SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3  
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3  
 SRM489 Professional Practice  
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning  
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services

#### Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management component of this course may be taken as an accelerated program by studying selected units in Trimester 3, enabling you to complete the course in four years.

### MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE (DESIGN) **1** **S**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S701	T1	\$25 900

The Master of Architecture (Design) is available to students who have completed the five-year accredited undergraduate combined course in design (architecture) and construction management at Deakin University.

The Master of Architecture (Design) provides you with specialist education, building upon an established background in sustainable built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

#### Professional recognition

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

#### Course structure

You must complete 8 credit points of study comprising the following core units.

SRA760 Urban Ecologies  
 SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts  
 SRD766 Architecture Design Masterclass (2 credit points)  
 SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice  
 SRR711 Thesis (Architecture) (2 credit points)  
 SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project

# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES



## FUMIE TOMIMURA

BACHELOR OF ARTS  
JAPAN

Fumie had always wanted to travel to Australia. Her opportunity arrived when she saw that Deakin was listed as a partner school associated with her university in Japan. After much research, she decided that Deakin had the right course for her. 'It was the first time I had travelled out of Japan and it was very exciting and overwhelming,' she says.

Fumie had no issues settling into Deakin. 'Deakin has a very strong student support network and mentor program. They kept in touch with me regularly before I arrived and even arranged my accommodation and transport well ahead of time. We also had a welcome trip to the beach where I made many friends. This helped me settle into the Deakin community before the academic year had even started,' she says.

Fumie also loves sightseeing around the city by tram and going for walks in parks. 'Melbourne is such an exciting city to be in. There's always something to do and so many places to visit!'

## BACHELOR OF ARTS 3 B G W X

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A300	T1, T2, T3	\$21 330

One of the main advantages of a Deakin Bachelor of Arts degree is its flexibility. This allows you to keep your career options open and design your course around your interests and for maximum employability. All arts major sequences are taught as a combination of practical and theoretical learning with many areas of study offering work placements. One-third of the course may be taken from outside the Faculty of Arts and Education and you may take single, double, or even triple majors, providing numerous course combinations.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

An arts degree provides skills for a wide range of careers. Graduates may find employment in international relations, journalism, advertising, media, photography, multimedia, publishing, public relations, marketing, personnel and industrial relations, government, policy development, research, business, finance, community services, ethnic affairs, social work, education, policing, and performing and visual arts.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including at least one arts major sequence of 8 credit points offered by the campus at which you are enrolled. You may also undertake a major sequence from any faculty in the University.

Note: Bachelor of Arts course internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for more information.

### Arts major sequences

- Animation B
- Anthropology G X
- Arabic B G X
- Australian studies B G W X
- Chinese B G
- Criminology G X
- Children's literature B G W X
- Dance B\*\*
- Drama B
- Film studies B
- History B G X
- Indonesian B G X
- International relations B G X
- Journalism B G W X
- Language and culture studies B G X\*
- Literary studies B G X
- Media and communication B G W X
- Middle East studies B G X
- Philosophy B G X
- Photography B
- Politics and policy studies B G W X
- Professional and creative writing B G
- Public relations G W# X
- Sociology B G W X
- Visual arts B S W

- \* A full major sequence in Chinese is not available at this campus.
- \*\* Dance major sequence offered to D347 students and students enrolled in Bachelor of Creative Arts courses only.
- # A full major sequence is not available at this campus.

Refer to pages 41–49 for an overview of these major sequences.

### ANIMATION<sup>o</sup> **B**

By completing the animation major sequence you will learn about the principles of graphic and animation practice and how to develop a moving image. Digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVC publication possibilities will also be explored.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

#### Career opportunities

Graduates can be found working in advertising agencies, film production companies, marketing consultancies, multimedia businesses, television corporations and web development companies.

#### Course structure

##### Level 1

ACM132 Introduction to Animation  
 ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices  
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape  
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment

##### Level 2

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing  
 ACM239 Digital Animation

##### Level 3

Select 2 credit points of study from the following:

ACM308 Delivering Moving Images  
 ACM327 Advanced Animation  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

<sup>o</sup> See also Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media), page 54.

### ANTHROPOLOGY **G X**

Anthropology is the study of humanity in the broadest sense. Anthropology at Deakin focuses on the ways human society creates its communities in diverse cultural settings. Studies in anthropology prepare you to understand and work with people in diverse and international settings. Topics studied include poverty and development, crime and violence, belief systems, health and illness and human ecology.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

#### Career opportunities

You may find employment in community relations, the education sector, government departments, the health industry, media corporations, research consultancies and welfare organisations.

#### Course structure

##### Level 1

ASS101 Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination  
 ASS102 Anthropology 1B: Culture and Communication

##### Levels 2 and 3

Select at least 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development  
 ASS206/ASS306 Medical Anthropology  
 ASS229/ASS329 Anthropology of Crime and Violence  
 ASS233/ASS333 Myth and Ritual  
 ASS234/ASS334 10 Billion People: Environmental Anthropology  
 ASS330 Human Possibilities in the Age of Digital Communication

### ARABIC **B G X**

Australia's trade with the Middle East has more than doubled in the past decade, making it an increasingly important region with broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. Studies in Arabic will help you develop communication skills in modern standard Arabic, with language fluency further enhanced through an understanding of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. In-country language programs are available to students undertaking a major sequence in Arabic.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

#### Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations including the education sector, federal defence agencies, government departments, immigration departments/consultancies, intelligence agencies, major corporations, management consultancies, media organisations, multicultural associations, research and translation services.

#### Course structure

Major sequence for beginners:

##### Level 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A  
 AIB152 Arabic 1B

##### Level 2

AIB251 Arabic 2A  
 AIB252 Arabic 2B  
 AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)  
 AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

##### Level 3

AIB351 Arabic 3A (2 credit points)  
 AIB352 Arabic 3B (2 credit points)

Major sequence for advanced students

(those who have completed Arabic at Year 12 or equivalent):

##### Level 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A  
 AIB252 Arabic 2B

##### Level 2

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)  
 AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)  
 AIB351 Arabic 3A (2 credit points)  
 AIB352 Arabic 3B (2 credit points)

##### Level 3

AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills  
 AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills

Notes:

- (i) AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2014, 2016.
- (ii) AIB251 and AIB252 will be offered at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and off-campus from 2014.
- (iii) AIB351 and AIB352 will be offered at the Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus and off-campus from 2015.
- (iv) AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.
- (v) AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

The following units may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East  
 AIE154 The Modern Middle East  
 AIE255 Middle East Politics

# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

## AUSTRALIAN STUDIES **B G W X**

A major sequence in Australian studies provides opportunities to examine major debates in Australian society and history. At each level, you are encouraged to explore a range of sources, from popular culture to policy statements. Australian studies aims to develop skills in recognising the impact of the past on the present and in evaluating media coverage of current political debates, such as those about Indigenous issues. Third-year students have the opportunity to further develop their skills by undertaking an internship.

### Career opportunities

Career opportunities exist in the education sector, federal government agencies, media organisations, public service and tourism organisations.

### Course structure

#### Core units

AIA105 Visions of Australia – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010

AIA106 Populate or Perish: Australia's People

AIA200 Resistance and Revival: 20th Century Indigenous Australians

AIA300 Australia's Asia: From Peril to Asian Century

#### Level 2

Plus four other units, including at least one unit from each of levels 2 and 3, from the following:

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema

AIH205 Sex and Gender in History

AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars

AIH288 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts

AIP204 Politics and the Media

#### Level 3

AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia: 1860s to 1920s

ALL379 Representing Australia

ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities

ASS330 Human Possibilities in the Age of Digital Communication

## CHILDREN'S LITERATURE **B G W X**

The children's literature major sequence gives you the opportunity to explore a wide variety of literary and popular texts, from children's picture books to novels and films for young adults. The sequence focuses on how these texts create and convey ideas and values, and on the interplay between the texts and the social and cultural contexts in which they are produced and received. The sequence is of particular relevance to those who intend to work as primary or secondary teachers and librarians, and those who wish to produce texts for young people.

### Career opportunities

The sequence is of particular relevance to those who intend to work with children and young people as primary or secondary teachers and librarians, and those who wish to produce texts for young people.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ALL153 Literature for Children and Young Adults

ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People

#### Level 2

ALL228 The Golden Age in Children's Literature

ALL230 Re-Imagining Literature for Young People

#### Level 3

ALL326 Material Girls, Material Boys

Select 3 credit points from the following, including at least one level 3 unit:

ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio

ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio

ALL260 Australian Literature

ALL274 Supernatural Literature

ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds

ALL376 Classics and Trash



Dance students develop practical skills in contemporary techniques and choreography.

## CHINESE **B G**

Mandarin Chinese is one of the world's most important languages. It is the official language of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan and is widely used in community groups throughout South-East Asia, Hong Kong, North America and Australia. It is one of the five official languages of the United Nations. The Chinese major sequence develops communication skills in Chinese, with language fluency further enhanced through an understanding of Chinese culture, history and society. In-country language programs are available to students undertaking a major sequence in Chinese.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

Careers in this field include work in the communications industry, community and government organisations, community health organisations, education sector, ethnic affairs associations, foreign affairs departments, multicultural organisations, tourism associations and translation services.

### Course structure

*Major sequence for beginners:*

#### Level 1

AIC181 Chinese 1A  
 AIC182 Chinese 1B

#### Level 2

AIC281 Chinese 2A  
 AIC282 Chinese 2B

#### Level 3

AIC381 Chinese 3A  
 AIC382 Chinese 3B

*Major sequence for intermediate students (non-background speakers who have completed Chinese at Year 12 or equivalent):*

#### Level 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A  
 AIC282 Chinese 2B

#### Level 2

AIC381 Chinese 3A (2 credit points)  
 AIC382 Chinese 3B (2 credit points)

*Post-Year 12 students who are not background speakers must complete 2 credit points of study from the following:*

#### Level 2

AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points)

#### Level 3

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A  
 AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B  
 AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points)

*Major sequence for advanced students (those who are background speakers):*

#### Level 1

AIC283 Chinese 2C  
 AIC284 Chinese 2D

#### Level 2

AIC383 Chinese 3C (2 credit points)  
 AIC384 Chinese 3D (2 credit points)

#### Level 3

AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C  
 AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D  
 AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

## CRIMINOLOGY **G X**

Community services and police forces everywhere want well qualified staff. Deakin provides its criminology students with a solid practical understanding of policing, criminal justice, security and social process issues, as well as skills in research and analysis to help deal with increasingly complex work.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can be found working in community organisations, correctional services, government departments, intelligence agencies, local councils, paralegal companies, security services, state and federal police, and youth organisations.

### Course structure

You must complete a minimum of 2 credit points at each of the Levels 1, 2 and 3.

### Core units

#### Levels 1 and 2

ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice  
 ASL113 Understanding Crime  
 ASL209/ASL309 Criminology  
 ASL214 Criminology Research Methods

### Elective units

#### Levels 2 and 3

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities  
 ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System  
 ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security  
 ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society  
 ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security  
 ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice

*The following units may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

MLP103 Police and the Law  
 MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure

## DANCE **B**

This major sequence will provide you with contemporary dance training, access to guest practitioners, the skills to choreograph your own work, and the chance to develop as a collaborative artist. Deakin is the only place where collaborative work in dance/video, physical theatre and online computer technology is a core component of the course. There is also a focus on skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making. Final-year students are able to participate in performing arts (dance) internships.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

You may find work as a dancer in community dance organisations, contemporary dance companies, contemporary performance companies, dance associations, dance education, freelance choreography, performing arts centres, and video and film businesses.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B

#### Level 2

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B  
 ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis  
 ACD211 Dance and Technology

#### Level 3

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance  
 ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance

# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

*The following may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers  
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness  
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

Note: Dance major sequence offered to D347 students and students enrolled in Bachelor of Creative Arts courses only.

## **DRAMA** B

The drama program develops your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies. Final-year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### **Career opportunities**

You may find employment in community theatre, drama associations, drama education, film and television production, independent theatre companies and performing arts centres.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance  
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama

#### **Level 2**

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces  
ACP206 Processes of Realisation  
ACP279 The Integrated Performer  
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation

#### **Level 3**

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts  
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance

*The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

## **FILM STUDIES** B

This major sequence will help you to develop creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### **Career opportunities**

Graduates can be found working in advertising agencies, broadcast television, corporate communication companies, film education associations, film production companies, freelance film production, media associations and television corporations.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

ACM112 Writing with the Camera  
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History

#### **Level 2**

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures  
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice  
ACM236 Screen Practitioners  
ACM237 TV Studio Production

#### **Level 3**

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema  
ACM318 Independent Production Practice

*The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

<sup>o</sup> See also Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media), page 54.

## **HISTORY** B G X

The history major sequence will provide you with an opportunity to explore the nature of the modern world – the forces and great events of the 19th and 20th centuries, and the ways historians continue to interpret them. Themes covered include war and peace; modernisation and social change; colonialism, nationalism and internationalism; gender in history; the Holocaust; and sport. Third-year students have the opportunity to undertake an internship, and may apply for the US Congress Internship Program.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### **Career opportunities**

You may find employment opportunities in the education sector, local government, media corporations, museums/heritage organisations, research consultancies and tourism organisations.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

*Select one unit from:*

AIA106 Populate or Perish: Australia's People  
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919–1939

*Plus one unit from:*

AIA105 Visions of Australia – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010  
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945–1991

#### **Level 2**

*Select at least 2 credit points of study from the following:*

AIH205 Sex and Gender in History  
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars  
AIH263 "History Written with Lightning": Film and the Past  
AIH264 The Holocaust  
AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past  
AIH288 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts

#### **Level 3**

*Select at least 2 credit points of study from the following:*

AIH320 History Internship (2 credit points)  
AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia: 1860s to 1920s  
AIH389 Revolutionary France 1789–1799  
AIH399 Making History

## **INDONESIAN** B G X

Indonesian language studies develop communication skills in Bahasa Indonesia, as well as an understanding of Indonesian culture, history and society. With more than 220 million speakers of Bahasa Indonesia, and Indonesia being Australia's closest Asian neighbour, the region is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally. In-country language programs are available to students undertaking a major sequence in Indonesian.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### **Career opportunities**

Careers in this field include work in the communications industry, community and government organisations, community health organisations, the education sector, ethnic affairs associations, foreign affairs departments, multicultural organisations, tourism associations and translation services.

### **Course structure**

*Major sequence for beginners:*

#### **Level 1**

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B  
AIF145 Conversational Indonesian  
AIF146 The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia

Note: AIF145 is an intensive unit of study running in January and February and can replace units AIF146 and AIF142. It cannot be studied in conjunction with either AIF146 or AIF142.

### Level 2

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A  
 AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B

### Level 3

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)  
 AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

or

AIF351 Third-year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351.

Major sequence for intermediate students:

(those who have completed Indonesian at Year 12 or equivalent):

### Level 1

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A  
 AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B

### Level 2

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)  
 AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

or

AIF351 Third-year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351.

### Level 3

Select one unit from:

AIF321 Contemporary Issues in Indonesian Language  
 AIF345 Indonesian for Business for Purposes

Plus one unit from:

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi  
 AIF320 Indonesian Society Through Literature  
 AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language

Plus:

AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society  
 (2 credit points)

Note: Any two level 3 units can be replaced by the Trimester 3 in-country unit AIF315.

Major sequence for students at advanced level - for background speakers only:

### Level 1

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A  
 AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country unit.

### Levels 2 and 3

Select one unit from:

AIF321 Contemporary Issues in Indonesia  
 AIF345 Indonesian for Business Purposes

Select one unit from:

AIF320 Indonesian Society Through Literature  
 AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi  
 AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language

Note: Any two Level 3 units can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

### INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS **B G X**

Studies in international relations will provide you with a better understanding of conflict and cooperation, and war and peace, in contemporary international politics. You will examine particular issues in global politics, including the nature of power and security, globalisation and global governance, human rights and global justice, the politics of the Asian region and Australia's place in the world.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations including federal defence agencies, foreign affairs departments, immigration departments/consultancies, major corporations, management consultancies and multicultural associations.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

AIR108 International Relations  
 AIR120 Australia and the World

Select a further 6 credit points of study, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

#### Level 2

AIE255 Middle East Politics  
 AIR205 The Rise of China  
 AIR225 Global Environmental Politics  
 AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics  
 AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent  
 AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific  
 AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism  
 AIR245 American Foreign Policy

#### Level 3

AIR342 Theories of International Relations  
 AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations



# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

## JOURNALISM **B G W X**

This long-established program at Deakin offers the skills and knowledge needed to become a qualified journalist in broadcast and print media. You will study mass media and ethical and legal issues, gain research skills, and learn the methods and techniques of specialist writing for major daily newspapers and mainstream magazines, radio and television.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment in advertising agencies, consumer and business magazine publishers, freelance journalism, metropolitan, suburban and country newspapers, press agencies, public relations agencies, publishing companies, radio stations and television channels.

### Course structure

Select 8 credit points of study from the following:

#### Level 1

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism  
ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies

#### Level 2

ALJ216 Research for Writers  
ALJ217 Editing and Design  
ALR207 Media Relations\*

#### Level 3

ALJ301 Multimedia Journalism  
ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics  
ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio)  
ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television)  
ALJ321 Journalism Internship  
ALJ322 Journalism Internship B<sup>^</sup>

\* ALR207 is only counted towards the journalism major sequence for students enrolled on campus at the Warrnambool Campus.

<sup>^</sup> ALJ322 Journalism Internship B may only be taken by students who complete ALJ321 Journalism Internship and is not counted towards the journalism major sequence.

Note: To complete the journalism major sequence, students enrolled on campus at the Warrnambool Campus must select one off-campus unit from ALJ301, ALJ318 or ALJ319.

## LANGUAGE AND CULTURE STUDIES **B G X\***

This major sequence will give you the opportunity to acquire not only linguistic skills in Arabic, Chinese or Indonesian but also essential cultural, historical and social perspectives.

### Career opportunities

Careers in this field include work in the communications industry, community and government organisations, community health organisations, the education sector, ethnic affairs associations, foreign affairs departments, multicultural organisations, tourism associations and translation services.

### Course structure

You must complete a 4 credit point sub-major in Arabic, Chinese or Indonesian. In addition, you must select 4 credit points of study including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

#### Level 1

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East  
AIE154 The Modern Middle East

#### Levels 1 and 2

ASP102/202 World Religions

#### Level 2

AIE255 Middle East Politics  
AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific  
ASC233 Migration and Multiculturalism

#### Level 3

AIE334 China: From Empire to Republic  
AIE335 Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform

\* A full major sequence in Chinese is not available at this campus.

Note: A full major sequence in Chinese is not available off-campus.

## LITERARY STUDIES **B G X**

Explore the rich array of literature ranging from classical Greek drama and Shakespearean plays, to children's literature or recent world fiction and poetry. Insights from anthropology, philosophy, psychology and history form part of this process. There are also many opportunities for your own creative writing and critical analysis.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment opportunities in advertising agencies, the education sector, freelance writing, government departments, libraries, market research companies, public relations agencies and publishing companies.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ALL101 The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others  
ALL102 From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions

#### Level 2

ALL201 Love, Terror and Song: Poetry in the World  
ALL202 Writing Modern Worlds  
ALL260 Australian Literature  
ALL274 Supernatural Literature

#### Level 3

Select 4 credit points of study from the following:

ALL372 Philosophies of Hell and Heaven  
ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance  
ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds  
ALL376 Classics and Trash  
ALL378 Melancholia, War and the Spectral  
ALL379 Representing Australia

## MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION **B G W X**

This is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. This course enables you to graduate with a unique 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for many careers and job markets.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations including the education sector, the entertainment industry, marketing consultancies, multimedia businesses, newspaper and magazine publishers, public relations agencies, and radio and television companies.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning  
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media

#### Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points of study, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures  
 ALC201 Exploring New Media: Users, Settings, Implications  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities  
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media  
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires  
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship  
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture

The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

ALC313 Media and Communication Internship

## MIDDLE EAST STUDIES **B G X**

A major sequence in Middle East studies will provide a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region. There will be emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system. Importance will be placed on the changing role of the US in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East will be examined throughout the sequence, including: the War on Terror, the invasion and occupation of Iraq, the Israel-Palestine impasse, the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis, Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the role of 'rogue states'.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations including the education sector, federal defence agencies, government departments, immigration departments/consultancies, intelligence agencies, major corporations, management consultancies, media organisations, multicultural associations and research.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East  
 AIE154 The Modern Middle East

#### Levels 2 and 3

AIE255 Middle East Politics  
 AIE364 The Arab-Israeli Conflict

### Elective units

#### Levels 2 and 3

Select 4 credit points of study from the following:

AIH264 The Holocaust  
 AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics  
 AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism  
 AIR245 American Foreign Policy  
 ASC233 International Migration and Multicultural Societies  
 ASP202 World Religions  
 ASP214 Political Philosophy  
 ASP216 Ethics in Global Society



Deakin uses the latest technology in classrooms to better prepare students for the workforce.

# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

## PHILOSOPHY **B G X**

A distinctive feature of the Philosophy major sequence is its focus on Asian philosophy, and psychoanalysis and philosophy as practised in continental Europe. In individual units you will cover questions dealing with the nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

Career opportunities exist in corporate and multinational corporations, the education sector, foreign affairs, government departments and the health industry.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ASP102 World Religions

ASP129 Love, Sex and Death

#### Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points of study including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

ASP202 World Religions

ASP307 Philosophy and the Meaning of Life

ASP208/ASP308 Introduction to Logical Reasoning

ASP209 Freedom and Subjectivity

ASP214 Political Philosophy

ASP215/ASP315 Philosophy, Happiness, and the Good Life

ASP216 Ethics in Global Society

ASP224/ASP324 Freud and Philosophy

ASP326 Language and Reality

ASP227/ASP327 Philosophies of Religion: Western, Asian, and Contemporary Inquiries

ASP228 Philosophy, Art, Film

## PHOTOGRAPHY **B**

In this major sequence you will learn the basic techniques and practices of photography, using analogue and digital technologies, then progress to a range of professional analogue and digital photographic formats, and darkroom and studio environments. You will be strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop your own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for postgraduate studies and professional practice. As part of the photography major sequence, innovative projects are being developed that use the Internet to capture images of photography students around the world and that encourage students to participate in experimental photography.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment opportunities in community arts organisations, creative practice, freelance photography, photo journalism, professional studio photography and web and multimedia design companies.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ACM101 Still Images

ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1

#### Level 2

ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging

ACM203 Photographic Practice

ACM204 Contemporary Photography

ACM207 Advanced Imaging

#### Level 3

Select 2 credit points of study from the following:

ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice

ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

## POLITICS AND POLICY STUDIES **B G W X**

In this major sequence, you will explore our role as citizens in the Australian community and the nature of diverse ideologies. The course focuses on economic, social, health, environmental, and media policy along with the politics of India, Europe, the US, China, Indonesia and the Middle East. Third-year students have the opportunity to further develop their skills by undertaking an internship.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations including the education sector, government departments such as health, housing, transport, immigration, employment and defence, local councils, local, national and multinational business, media industry, police and research.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics

AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies

#### Levels 2 and 3

Select at least 6 credit points of study, including 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

AIE255 Middle East Politics

AIP203 Politics in India

AIP204 Politics and the Media

AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship

AIP207 Political Parties and Social Movements

AIP230 Public Policy in Australia\*

AIP246 European Union: Regional and Global Powerhouse

AIP307 Comparative Politics

AIP345 Policy Internship

AIP398 Political Leadership

AIR205 The Rise of China

\* Not available in Warrnambool in 2014.

## PROFESSIONAL AND CREATIVE WRITING **B G**

This major sequence will provide you with the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work in specialised creative writing fields, and to also transfer writing/editing skills across relevant work environments. Initially, studies focus on the craft of creative writing and redrafting, with research and analysis of a specific writing project. At the second level, you will research, develop and workshop materials to final draft in a range of forms selected from fiction, creative nonfiction, scriptwriting, poetry, professional writing and editing. At the final level, you will work at a greater depth on two writing/editing projects.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment in consumer goods and services companies, in freelance editing and writing, finance, health and manufacturing industries, government departments, media and entertainment industries, publishing companies and tourism, hospitality and service industries.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ALW101 Writing Craft

ALW102 Writing Spaces

#### Level 2 and 3

Select at least 6 credit points of study, including 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

ALW223 Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction

ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange

ALW205 Editing and the Author

ALW393 Writing Project A

ALW394 Writing Project B

## **PUBLIC RELATIONS** **G W# X**

Public relations involves the management of communication between people, agencies and the public. In this course, you will study areas such as crisis and issues management, advertising, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns, and develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### **Career opportunities**

Graduates can be found working as communication consultants, in consumer goods and services companies, event management companies, finance/health/manufacturing industries, government departments, marketing consultancies, media and entertainment industries, public relations agencies, and tourism/hospitality/service industries.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

ALR103 Introduction to Public Relations  
 ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice

#### **Levels 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points of study, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

ALR206 Web Media Public Relations  
 ALR207 Media Relations  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship  
 ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (2 credit points)  
 ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (2 credit points)  
 ALR310 Marketing Communication  
 ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management

# A full major sequence is not offered at the Warrnambool Campus. Level 3 can be studied off-campus or at the Geelong Warrn Ponds Campus.

° See also Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations), page 51.

## **SOCIOLOGY** **B G W X**

Sociology is the study of the processes that create, maintain and change social groups. It explores ways of thinking about personal and public issues in modern social life and how to link them together through the study of society and social relations. Third-year students have the opportunity to further develop their skills by undertaking an internship.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### **Career opportunities**

You may find employment opportunities in community relations, the education sector, government departments, the health industry, local councils, market research companies, welfare organisations and youth work.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A  
 ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B

#### **Levels 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points of study, including core units ASC308 and ASC250 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

ASC207 Consumer Society and Sustainable Futures  
 ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities  
 ASC206/ASC306 Sociology of Health  
 ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism  
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture  
 ASC250 Social Research: An Introduction  
 ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law  
 ASC287/ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships  
 ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World  
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in an Electronic Age  
 ASC321 Sociology Internship

The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:  
 ASC160 Introduction to University Study

## **VISUAL ARTS** **B S W**

This major sequence will enable you to gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in visual arts and visual communication design. You will develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or for a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. The program combines contemporary theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies. Final-year students are able to participate in visual arts internships.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

### **Career opportunities**

Careers in this field include art galleries and museums, commercial art, cultural associations, the education sector, film production companies, graphic design businesses, media consultancies and services in art therapy.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B

#### **Level 2**

Select four units from level 2 units:

ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio  
 ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D  
 EEA211 Navigating the Visual World  
 EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts

#### **Level 3**

ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E  
 ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F

The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

## **MORE INFORMATION**

For more information on course structures please visit [www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au).

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS RELATED COURSES**

- Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication), page 50.
- Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing), page 50.
- Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations), page 51.
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance), page 51.
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama), page 52.
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts), page 52.
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design), page 53.
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media), page 54.
- Bachelor of Criminology, page 53.
- Bachelor of International Studies, page 55.

# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION) 3 B G

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A328	T1, T2, T3	\$22 600

The Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) is designed to enable you to graduate with a multiskilled qualification appropriate for the fast-paced and rapidly changing media and communication industry.

You will graduate with diverse and integrated skills through a combination of theoretical and practical study, taught in purpose built state-of-the-art studios.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

You may work as a creative director, art director or graphic visual communication designer within the multimedia industry; as a producer of CD-ROMs, interactive games and online services; or within the creative departments of the more traditional media industries.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 2 core units ALC101 and ALC102, and a minimum of 10 credit points from the major sequences listed below.

### Major sequences

- Animation<sup>°</sup> B
- Film studies<sup>°</sup> B
- Journalism B G X
- Media and communication B G X
- Photography<sup>°</sup> B
- Public relations B G X
- Visual arts<sup>°</sup> B G# S
- Visual communication design<sup>°</sup> B

<sup>°</sup> See also Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media), page 54.

<sup>°</sup> See also Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts), page 52 and Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design), page 53.

<sup>#</sup> Full major sequence is not available at this campus.

Refer to Bachelor of Arts listing on page 41–49 for major sequence overviews except for visual communication design, see below.

### VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGN B

This field includes drawing, animation, interactive design, and photomedia, with an emphasis on collaboration and media production. The focus shifts to professional practice in the final year when you will have the opportunity to undertake an internship.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in advertising agencies, design studios, film production companies, games development, multimedia businesses, newspaper and magazine publishers and publishing companies.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ACG101 Design Fundamentals  
ACG102 Design and Typography  
ACG103 Design Skills

#### Level 2

ACG204 Design and Society  
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design  
ACG208 Branding Design

#### Level 3

ACG305 Design Practice  
ACG307 Global Design Strategies

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (PROFESSIONAL AND CREATIVE WRITING) 3 B G

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A316	T1	\$21 860

By studying this degree, you will gain expertise and practical experience, and develop creative skills, with an emphasis on publications or the achievement of professional standards in professional and creative writing.

Study areas include: constructive, descriptive and narrative writing; editing; non-fiction and fiction writing; script writing and poetry writing.

In your final year, you may gain valuable work experience within an Australian company through the work placement program, giving you the opportunity to broaden your skills, experiences and networks before graduation. Areas to consider taking a work placement in are magazine and book publishing houses, and the broadcast and print media.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Completion of this course opens careers in all areas of professional writing, including journalism, editing, publishing, television and film scriptwriting, travel writing and play and novel writing.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study which comprise a major sequence of 8 credit points in professional and creative writing (listed below) and a sub-major of 4 credit points from one of the parallel studies in children's literature, film studies, journalism, and literary studies. The remaining 12 credit points enable you to make study combinations of your choice with the freedom to choose from a wide range of electives and major sequences. This flexibility ensures depth in promotional and creative writing – essential for developing writers.

### Core units

#### Level 1

ALW101 Writing Craft  
ALW102 Writing Spaces

#### Level 2 and 3

*Students will then select a further 6 credit points of study, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:*

ALW205 Editing and the Author  
ALW223 Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay  
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out  
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus on Fiction  
ALW240 Poetry: Making it Strange  
ALW392 Theorising Creativity  
ALW393 Writing Project A  
ALW394 Writing Project B  
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

### Elective units

*The following elective units in related writing areas may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts  
ACV110 Texts and Images I: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories  
ACV211 Texts and Images II: In Quest of Story and Image  
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice

*You should also consider a second major sequence or 4 credit point sub-major sequence as an elective from the following:*

Anthropology, Australian studies, history, international relations, philosophy, public relations, politics and policy studies, and sociology.

### Major and sub-major sequences

Refer to the Bachelor of Arts course entry on page 40 for details of the major and sub-major sequences.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (PUBLIC RELATIONS)

**3 B G X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A325	T1, T2	\$22 170

This course is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA), granting graduates automatic eligibility for membership. You will have the opportunity to establish links with professionals in the industry through the PRIA Young Communicators committee.

The course has a strong industry work placement component, enabling you to gain valuable skills and experience within a public relations organisation in Australia.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Promising career opportunities exist for public relations professionals in industry and commerce, government, community and educational institutions, hospitals, health and welfare organisations, special interest groups, cultural organisations, consumer affairs and public relations consultancies.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 16 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of elective units.

#### Level 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning  
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media  
 ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism  
 ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies  
 ALR103 Introduction to Public Relations  
 ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice  
*plus 2 credit points of elective units*

#### Level 2

ALR206 Web Media Public Relations  
 ALR207 Media Relations  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship  
 ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (2 credit points)  
*plus 3 credit points of elective units*

#### Level 3

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (2 credit points)  
 ALR310 Marketing Communication  
 ALR382 Internship  
 ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management  
*plus 3 credit points of elective units*

## BACHELOR OF CREATIVE ARTS (DANCE) **3 B**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A356	T1	\$23 130

You will develop practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography, with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics.

A production and research project in the final year will help you develop specific skills and place the work in a public context.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

As a graduate of the course you will be readily equipped with skills appropriate to working with contemporary dance companies around Australia and to initiating independent projects, particularly working across disciplines. Dance teachers in the school system and in private studios are also in strong demand.

Graduates can also find work as dancers and in technical, production, marketing and administrative areas associated with dance.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 12 credit points of core units and 12 credit points of elective units.

### Core units

#### Level 1

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B  
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers  
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness

#### Level 2

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B  
 ACD206 Dance Production and Analysis  
 ACD211 Dance and Technology

#### Level 3

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance  
 ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance  
 ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points)

*The following elective unit may be taken in addition to the major sequence:*

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project or Study Tour  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

### Elective units

In choosing elective units, you are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the creative arts major sequences in animation, drama, film studies, photography, visual arts and visual communication design.

Refer to the Bachelor of Arts course entry on page 40 for details of the major sequences.

# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

## BACHELOR OF CREATIVE ARTS (DRAMA) 3 B

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A357	T1	\$23 220

The Deakin drama course provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, vocal techniques and voice production, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

As a graduate of the course you will be readily equipped with skills appropriate to the expanding arts and entertainment industries, whether it be live theatre, contemporary performance companies, education, performing arts centres or community theatre.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 12 credit points of core units and 12 credit points of elective units.

### Core units

#### Level 1

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance  
ACP109 Improvisation and the Actor  
ACP110 The Paradox of the Actor  
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama

#### Level 2

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces  
ACP206 Processes of Realisation  
ACP279 The Integrated Performer  
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation

#### Level 3

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points)  
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts  
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance

*The following elective unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project or Study Tour  
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

### Elective units

In choosing elective units, you are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the creative arts major sequences in animation, dance, film studies, photography, visual arts and visual communication design.

Refer to the Bachelor of Arts course entry on page 40 for details of the major sequences.

## BACHELOR OF CREATIVE ARTS (VISUAL ARTS) 3 B S

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A359	T1	\$23 450

In this course, you will learn an array of visual art techniques, develop a solid knowledge of contemporary art theory, and combine cutting-edge theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

As a graduate of the course you will be readily equipped with skills appropriate to the expanding arts industries in fields including illustration, design, video, advertising and film production, education, and in arts centres and community activity. The course will also equip you to pursue an independent studio career working towards exhibitions in commercial galleries and publicly run art spaces.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 12 credit points of core units and 12 credit points of elective units.

### Core units

#### Level 1

ACT104 Art and Technology  
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A  
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B  
ACV113 Drawing for Art and Design

#### Level 2

ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio  
ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio  
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C  
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D

#### Level 3

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points)  
ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E  
ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F

*The following two elective units may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project or Study Tour  
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

### Elective units

In choosing elective units, you are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the creative arts major sequences in animation, dance, drama, film studies, photography and visual communication design.

Refer to the Bachelor of Arts course entry on page 40 for details of the major sequences.

### Elective cognate creative arts sequences – Geelong Waterfront Campus students

### PHOTOGRAPHY

ACM101 Still Images  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1  
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging  
ACM203 Photographic Practice

### CREATIVE AND MEDIA ARTS

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts  
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning  
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media  
EEA211 Navigating the Visual World  
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts

## BACHELOR OF CREATIVE ARTS (VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGN) **3** **B**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A355	T1	\$23 780

This program offers you an opportunity to learn a range of skills in the graphic arts incorporating knowledge in illustration and composition with an in-depth understanding of new computer technology in visual communication design, with emphasis on theories of typography, form and application. The history of visual communication design will be taken in context with contemporary design processes to form an in-depth understanding of the industry from an Australian and global perspective.

The program will give you opportunities to work with real clients and industry briefs so that you have a 'working portfolio' when you complete your degree.

### Career opportunities

You will gain a range of skills that can be applied to a career in the exciting and creative fields of advertising, commercial design, web design and packaging.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 12 credit points of core units and 12 credit points of elective units.

### Core units

#### Level 1

ACG101 Design Fundamentals  
 ACG102 Design and Typography  
 ACG103 Design Skills  
 ACG104 Design History

#### Level 2

ACG203 Packaging Design  
 ACG204 Design and Society  
 ACG207 Professional Practice in Design  
 ACG208 Branding Design

#### Level 3

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points)  
 ACG305 Design Practice  
 ACG307 Global Design Strategies

### Elective units

In choosing electives units, you are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the creative arts major sequences in animation, dance, drama, film studies, photography and visual arts.

Refer to the Bachelor of Arts course entry on page 40 for details of the major sequences.

## BACHELOR OF CRIMINOLOGY **3** **G** / **S** # **X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A329	T1, T2	\$20 700

Bachelor of Criminology students receive practical professional training and study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Promising career opportunities await in both the public and private sectors, including government agencies, state and federal police, ASIO, correctional services, community services, and the private security industry.

### Work-Integrated Learning

An elective work placement/internship program gives you invaluable experience working with the local community.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 12 credit points of criminology units consisting of 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of elective units.

### Core units

#### Level 1

ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice  
 ASL113 Understanding Crime  
 MLP103 Police and the Law

#### Levels 2 and 3

ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System  
 ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security  
 ASL209 Criminology  
 ASL214 Criminological Research Methods  
 ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security  
 MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice

### Elective units

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law  
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in an Electronic Age  
 ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society  
 ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice  
 ASL311 Criminology Internship (2 credit points)  
 ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence  
 HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System  
 MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure  
 SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science\*

\* Requires SLE010 Laboratory Safety and Fieldwork Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit) as a corequisite.

# Students enrolled in this course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Warrn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

# ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

## BACHELOR OF CREATIVE ARTS (FILM AND DIGITAL MEDIA)

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A358	T1, T2	\$23 280

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media) comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices.

The major disciplines of animation, film and photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply techniques in professional and artistic practices. You will have access to a wide range of specialised equipment and be exposed to diverse histories of the media and the critical and theoretical ways in which these media can be analysed and received.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Depending on the major sequence selected, you may find employment opportunities in graphics, digital animation, website production, editing, directing, film-making and photography.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 12 credit points from one of the following three major sequences:

- Animation
- Film
- Photography

You must also complete 12 credit points of elective units.

### Major sequences

#### ANIMATION

This major sequence gives you the opportunity to develop a moving image, and graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain.

You will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publications, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively.

You are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and to learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

##### Level 1

ACM132 Introduction to Animation  
ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices  
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape  
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment

##### Level 2

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing  
ACM239 Digital Animation  
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance  
ACN203 Digital Studio

##### Level 3

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points)  
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images  
ACM327 Advanced Animation

#### FILM

This major sequence aims to develop your creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television.

The major sequence places film and video in the historical and social contexts of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

##### Level 1

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion  
ACM112 Writing with the Camera  
ACM116 Screen Practices  
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History

##### Level 2

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure  
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice  
ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis  
ACM237 TV Studio Production

##### Level 3

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts  
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points)  
ACM318 Independent Production Practice

#### PHOTOGRAPHY

This major sequence aims to teach you about the history of photography and analogue and digital photographic formats in darkroom and studio environments, and to help you develop photographic techniques and practice.

##### Level 1

ACM101 Still Images  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1  
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories

##### Level 2

ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging  
ACM203 Photographic Practice  
ACM204 Contemporary Photography  
ACM207 Advanced Imaging

##### Level 3

ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections and Art and Science  
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points)  
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice  
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography

*The following elective units may be taken in addition to any of the above prescribed major sequences:*

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project or Study Tour  
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship

#### Elective units

In choosing elective units, you are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the creative arts major sequences in animation, dance, drama, film studies, photography, visual arts and visual communication design.

Refer to the Bachelor of Arts course entry on page 40 for details of the major sequences.

## BACHELOR OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

**3 B G X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
A326	T1, T2	\$20 490

This course will enable you to develop a systematic understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia and the world. An important component of the course is a genuine international study experience and the opportunity to gain cross-cultural experience through studying in Australia and taking part in study and/or internships in another country.

The course offers an Asia-Pacific view on international relations, security and culture studies. You can choose to specialise in language studies, international relations or international politics.

### Career opportunities

This course will equip you with the skills and experience relevant to a wide range of positions in the public sector, including communications, defence, diplomacy, education, finance, immigration, businesses with an international orientation, trade and aid, and non-government organisations (NGOs) with regional, national and global links.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including four core units; an approved international study experience; and either a major sequence in international relations and a sub-major selected from the list below, or a submajor in international relations and a major sequence selected from the list below.

### Core units

AIS101 Cross-Cultural Communication  
 AIS201 International Studies @ Work  
 AIS302 Developed and Developing Worlds  
 ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice

### Major sequences

- Arabic **B G X**
- Chinese **B G**
- Indonesian **B G X**
- International relations **B G X**
- Language and culture studies **B G X**\*
- Middle East studies **B G X**
- Politics and policy studies **B G X**

\* A full major sequence in Chinese is not available at this campus.

Refer to the Bachelor of Arts course entry on page 40 for details of these major sequences, except the international relations major sequence which is listed on this page.

### International relations major sequence

#### Core units

##### Level 1

AIR108 International Relations  
 AIR120 Australia and the World

##### Level 2

Select 6 credit points of study, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

AIE255 Middle East Politics  
 AIR205 The Rise of China  
 AIR225 Global Environmental Politics  
 AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics  
 AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent  
 AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific  
 AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism  
 AIR245 American Foreign Policy

##### Level 3

AIR342 Theories of International Relations  
 AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations

#### International study experience

You have the opportunity to undertake one of the following:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (AIS330 only).

AIS330 and AIS331 internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for more information.



Visual Communication Design Program student combines theoretical working knowledge with practical skills.

# BUSINESS



## ANDY PHAM

### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE VIETNAM

Andy wanted to study overseas to improve his job prospects and get a degree from a university that's recognised internationally. 'I wanted to make sure that my degree would allow me to get a great job,' he says.

Andy initially chose Deakin because of the wide range of courses available but has since discovered the value of a good student experience. 'There are a large number of international students. It's a good chance to interact and learn about different cultures,' he says.

'Deakin has provided me with great experiences and is guiding me in becoming a successful business person in the future.' Andy hopes to apply his knowledge and experience by finding work in the finance industry and recommends studying in Melbourne.

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE 3 B S W X

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
M300	T1, T2, T3~	\$22 410

Deakin's Bachelor of Commerce is a popular choice, with its solid foundation in business studies and flexibility to choose from 17 major sequences. As a Bachelor of Commerce student you will study a common first year of units, and then choose your major sequences as you progress through your degree. This flexible structure enables you to tailor your degree for maximum employment opportunities.

Valuable Work-Integrated Learning (WIL) opportunities are available, giving you professional work experience in your area of specialisation, and enhancing your employment prospects.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

~ Trimester 3 intakes are only available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus for International Students.

### Career opportunities

This degree can open doors to careers in virtually every area of business and government internationally, including professional accountant, IT and systems professional, economist, financial planner, business consultant, network manager, internet administrator, human resources manager, manager, social and economic policy developer, international trade officer or marketing assistant/manager.

### Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations. The course can lead to accreditation with many professional bodies, such as the Certified Practising Accountant (CPA) Program of CPA Australia, entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA) Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Public Accountants Professional Accounting Program (IPA), the Australian Computer Society (ACS), the Economics Society of Australia and the Australian Marketing Institute, providing you meet the specified requirements within the course.

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Faculty of Business and Law offers Work-Integrated Learning, which covers business internships, community-based volunteering, industry-based learning and international study opportunities.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil/index](http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil/index).

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study including 11 core units and at least one commerce major sequence. Depending on how you structure your course, you may complete up to three major sequences.

### Core units

#### Level 1

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making
- MAE101 Economic Principles
- MAE102 The Global Economy
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)
- MIS101 Business Information Systems
- MIS171 Business Analytics
- MLC101 Business Law
- MMM132 Management

## Level 2

MMH299 Business Communication  
 MMK277 Marketing Management

## Elective units

MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A  
 MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B  
 MIS390 Business Internship A  
 MIS391 Business Internship B  
 MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A  
 MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B  
 MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C  
 MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D  
 MME101 Business Academic Skills  
 MMM233 Business and the Environment  
 MMM241 Entrepreneurship and Innovation  
 MMM385 Business in Asia  
 MMP111 Introduction to Property  
 MMS308 Sport Marketing  
 SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures

## Major sequences

You must complete at least one major sequence from the list below.

- Accounting\* **B S W X**
- Accounting information systems **B S X**
- Business information systems **B S X**
- Commercial law **B S X**
- eBusiness **B S X**
- Economics **B S X**
- Finance **B S W X**
- Financial planning **B S W X**
- Human resource management **B S X**
- Interactive marketing **B S X**
- International business **B**
- International management **B S X**
- International trade and economic policy **B S X**
- Management **B S X**
- Marketing **B S X**
- Quantitative business analysis **B S X**
- Supply chain management **B S X**

\* You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

Please refer to pages 57 – 62 for an overview of these major sequences.

## ACCOUNTING\* **B S W X**

Accounting is a dynamic and exciting profession. Businesses and individuals rely on their accountants to assess their financial situation, prepare reports and give advice on financial dealings. Accountants are often the lynchpin of an organisation as they construct vital information to be used by a wide range of interested parties. Informed decisions vital to a company's viability frequently rely on the skills and knowledge of an accountant.

By choosing the appropriate units in the Bachelor of Commerce, you are eligible to apply for admission to the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants the CPA program of CPA Australia, the IPA program of the Institute of Public Accountants and exemptions in the ACCA (Association of Chartered Certified Accountants). Eligibility may also depend on work place experience and you are advised to consult the professional body.

\* Bachelor of Commerce (M300) is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional accounting organisations.

## Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the CPA Program of CPA Australia and/or the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA).

## Career opportunities

You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

## Course structure

### Level 1

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making

### Level 2

MAA261 Financial Accounting

MAA262 Management Accounting

### Level 3

MAA310 Accounting and Society

MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services

MAA363 Corporate Accounting

## ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS **B S X**

Organisations operate both information systems and financial systems.

Accounting information systems is the interaction between the two. In this major sequence, you will learn about the relationship between accounting and financial data, and the technology that supports that data. You will also gain a deeper understanding of the accounting systems used when designing and implementing business systems, and an understanding of the information produced by accounting systems.

## Career opportunities

You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

## Course structure

### Level 1

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making

MIS101 Business Information Systems

### Level 2

MAA261 Financial Accounting

MIS251 Accounting Information Systems

### Level 3

MAA303 Auditing

MIS352 Enterprise Systems

# BUSINESS

## **BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS** B S X

Understand the related managerial roles of business people, the application of technology and the strategic management of vast quantities of information, and the information systems supporting today's modern business organisation. Graduates who complete this major sequence plus other relevant units will be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### **Professional recognition**

Graduates who complete this major sequence plus other relevant units will be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### **Career opportunities**

You may find work as an IT professional, business systems programmer, member of implementation teams within corporations or within specialist systems development companies, business analyst or as an adviser to companies who have outsourced their IT function.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

MIS101 Business Information Systems  
SIT102 Introduction to Programming

#### **Level 2**

MIS201 Business Requirements Analysis

*Plus one unit from the following:*

MIS202 Managing Data and Information  
MIS211 IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud  
MIS213 Business on the Internet

*Plus 2 credit points from the following:*

MIS313 Strategic Supply Chain Management  
MIS399 Capstone Project  
MLL370 Law and the Internet

<sup>^</sup> You will be required to undertake one unit in online or off-campus mode.

## **COMMERCIAL LAW** B S X

Commercial law deals with complex issues like taxation, company reporting and contract management. This major sequence will provide you with an understanding of all the main areas that make up the fascinating field of commercial law. If you have good written and oral communication skills, can analyse and solve problems logically and have an understanding of sound business principles, studying commercial law could lead to a fruitful and rewarding career.

### **Career opportunities**

Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate. Depending on the specialisation chosen, you may also find work in areas such as sport management, human resource management or in an international environment.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

MLC101 Business Law

#### **Level 2**

MLC203 Corporations Law  
MLC206 Marketing Law

#### **Level 3**

MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law

*Plus 2 credit points from:*

MLC305 Business Tax Law  
MLC309 Employment Law  
MLC310 Sport and the Law  
MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law  
MLL378 Banking Law and Securities  
MLL382 Indian Law  
MLL388 International Financial Crime  
MMM343 Business Ethics

## **eBUSINESS** B S X

eBusiness is also known as electronic business. eBusiness professionals help companies sell products and services online, specialising in areas such as online advertising, online protection from hackers and the design of new online products. They also understand how Facebook, YouTube, SecondLife, mobile phones and other new technologies can be used by business. This major sequence prepares you for commerce in the 21st century.

### **Career opportunities**

You may work as a consultant or in 'hands-on' eBusiness operations, in policy or accounting roles, or in supply chain management within manufacturing, wholesale or retail industries.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

MIS101 Business Information Systems

#### **Level 2**

MIS213 Business on the Internet  
MIS271 Business Intelligence

*Plus 3 credit points from the following:*

MIS231 Professional Ethics In the Digital Age  
MIS312 eBusiness Strategies  
MIS313 Strategic Supply Chain Management  
MLL370 Law and the Internet

## **ECONOMICS** B S X

Economics offers a unique way of thinking about the world. It provides the theoretical foundation for all areas of business and finance and a framework to understand policy initiatives on topical issues such as climate change, inequality, financial crises, and housing affordability. You will gain the knowledge to understand and analyse how consumers and firms make choices and how markets adopt to various policy environments. Economics develops quantitative and analytical skills – attributes that are highly valued by employers and which complement many possible future career paths.

### **Professional recognition**

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

### Career opportunities

An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education. Employment is also found in the fields of finance, banking, marketing, public administration, government, manufacturing, retail trade, agriculture, mining, community organisations or construction.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MAE101 Economic Principles  
 MAE102 The Global Economy

#### Level 2

MAE201 Competition and Industry  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy

#### Level 3

MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance

*Plus one unit from:*

MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy  
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies  
 MAE303/MET303 International Trade\*  
 MAE304 Labour Economics  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance  
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment

\* MET code denotes study tour version of the unit. The cost is in addition to the tuition fees

### FINANCE **B S W X**

Finance focuses on decision making processes for individuals and managers under conditions of risk and uncertainty. It addresses investment, financing, and payout decisions of a firm, the effects of interest rates and risk on the pricing of assets and liabilities, and the structure and operations of financial markets and institutions.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance

#### Level 2

MAF202 Money and Capital Markets  
 MAF203 Business Finance

#### Level 3

MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance

*Plus either 1 or 2 credit points of units from:*

MAF302 Corporate Finance  
 MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis

*Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:*

MAF303 Treasury Management  
 MAF305 Bank Management  
 MAF306/MFT306 International Finance and Investment~  
 MAF308 Derivative Securities  
 MAF384 Financial Modelling

^ You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

~ MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit. The cost is in addition to the tuition fees.

### FINANCIAL PLANNING\* **B S W X**

Financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others on a professional basis. Financial planners specialise in key areas. These include retirement, taxation, investment and estate planning. This major sequence examines the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

### Professional recognition

Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association.

### Career opportunities

Majoring in financial planning will allow you to become a financial planner. Financial planners have the necessary breadth and depth of financial skills and knowledge to assist individuals in achieving their financial objectives. They are innovative and lateral in their thinking, are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance

#### Level 2

MAF202 Money and Capital Markets  
 MAF255 Financial Planning

#### Level 3

MAF311 Superannuation Planning  
 MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning

*Plus one unit from:*

MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis  
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law

^ You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

### HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT **B S X**

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. Human resource management covers recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. Graduates can satisfy the educational requirements for professional membership of the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

### Professional recognition

Graduates of this course can satisfy the educational requirements for professional membership of the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

### Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MMM132 Management

#### Level 2

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management  
 MMH232 Human Resource Development

# BUSINESS

## Level 3

Select one unit from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations  
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from:

MLC309 Employment Law  
MMH349 Industrial Relations  
MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation  
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management  
MMH356 Change Management  
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour  
MMM343 Business Ethics

## INTERACTIVE MARKETING **B S X**

Increasingly, an interactive medium such as the internet is used to supplement the marketing of a product or organisation – that is what is known as interactive marketing. This major sequence is about developing innovative strategies that allow digital applications to be used effectively for business communication and online marketing. You will learn specialist skills in direct and digital marketing, and customer relationship management.

### Career opportunities

Careers in this field include marketing communication roles, online marketing strategist, web designer, market research analyst and marketing manager.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MIS101 Business Information Systems

#### Level 2

MIS213 Business on the Internet  
MMK277 Marketing Management

#### Level 3

MIS312 eBusiness Strategies  
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing  
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications

^ You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

## INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS **B**

Develop skills in the analysis of international markets, and the personal skills and attitudes required to successfully engage in international business. This major sequence includes units with an international focus, drawn from a wide range of business disciplines.

### Career opportunities

Opportunities exist working with economic or management consultancies, financial institutions, government bodies, industry associations and major corporations.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MAE102 The Global Economy

#### Level 2

MMM282 International Business

#### Level 3

MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business

Plus one unit from:

MAE207 International Welfare Economics  
MIS213 Business on the Internet

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting  
MAA363 Corporate Accounting  
MAE304 Labour Economics  
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting

MAE317 International Business Economics  
MIS231 Professional Ethics in the Digital Age  
MLL336 International Commercial Law  
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management  
MMK358 International Marketing  
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management  
MMM385 Business in Asia

## INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT **B S X**

Learn about the complex and challenging arena of international management and business. You will study a comprehensive range of topics including international economy, international human resource management and regulatory business environments in the domestic and international context – all within a constantly changing political and social global environment.

### Career opportunities

International management focuses on international managerial issues and the impact these global forces have on domestic business. International management prepares graduates for challenges facing modern managers in a vibrant global environment.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MMM132 Management

#### Level 2

MMM282 International Business

#### Level 3

MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management  
MMM385 Business in Asia

Plus one unit from:

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management  
MMM262 Understanding Organisations

Plus one unit from:

MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management  
MMK358 International Marketing  
MMM343 Business Ethics  
MMM365 Strategic Management

^ You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND ECONOMIC POLICY **B S X**

Gain a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade, and the institutions and market structures that underpin global commerce. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, with particular emphasis on Asian trade.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MAE101 Economic Principles  
MAE102 The Global Economy

#### Level 2

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MAE201 Competition and Industry  
MAE202 National Economic Policy  
MAE207 International Welfare Economics

### Level 3

Select at least one unit from:

MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies  
 MAE303/MET303 International Trade\*

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance  
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business  
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment  
 MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance

\* MET code denotes study tour version of the unit. The cost is in addition to the tuition fees.

### MANAGEMENT **B S X**

Management refers to the procedures and systems used in an organisation to assess how individuals and the organisation itself can best operate. An integrated and progressive study of modern management theory and practice in an Australian and global context, which examines concepts such as managing change, globalisation, problem solving, innovation and technology, and planning.

#### Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

#### Career opportunities

You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.

#### Course structure

##### Level 1

MMM132 Management

##### Level 2

MMM240 Organisational Behaviour  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations

##### Level 3

MMM365 Strategic Management

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations  
 MMH356 Change Management  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management  
 MMM385 Business in Asia  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management

or

MMM282 International Business

### MARKETING **B S X**

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both. You will learn to think creatively and apply theory to practice in various situations where customer behaviour and expectations need to be managed.

#### Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

#### Career opportunities

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

### Course structure

#### Level 2

MMK265 Marketing Research  
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour  
 MMK277 Marketing Management

#### Level 3

MMK325 Strategic Marketing

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing  
 MMK351 Services Marketing  
 MMK358 International Marketing  
 MMK368 Business Marketing  
 MMK380 Brand Management  
 MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications  
 MMS308 Sport Marketing

### QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS **B S X**

In today's world, commerce is supported by information systems. This major will give you skills in both statistical analysis and commerce, you will be a jump ahead of the rest when you hit the job market. Quantitative business analysis will provide you with an in-depth understanding of statistical, mathematical and economic methods. It applies to economics, finance, marketing and management areas. You will learn to think critically, analyse real world business issues, and will be equipped with the kind of quantitative skills highly relevant to your professional career.

#### Career opportunities

You may find work as a business analyst, business researcher, data analyst, economist, intelligence analyst, portfolio analyst, risk manager or workforce planner.

#### Course structure

##### Level 1

MIS171 Business Analytics

##### Level 3

MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance  
 MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MAE201 Competition and Industry  
 MAF203 Business Finance  
 MMK265 Marketing Research  
 MIS271 Business Intelligence

Plus one unit from:

MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy  
 MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting  
 MAF308 Derivative Securities  
 MAF384 Financial Modelling  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management

^ You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

# BUSINESS

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT **B S X**

Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances as they move from supplier to manufacturer to retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the purchase of raw materials, the process of manufacturing the goods, the storage of the goods, and the delivery to consumers. Operating these functions in an effective and efficient way is critical as businesses face worldwide competition.

### Career opportunities

Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MMM132 Management  
MIS101 Business Information Systems

#### Level 3

MIS312 eBusiness Strategies  
MIS313 Strategic Supply Chain Management

Plus 2 credit points from:

MIS201 Business Requirements Analysis  
MIS271 Business Intelligence  
MMM282 International Business

## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**3 B S X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
M340	T1, T2	\$23 080

If Information Technology (IT) is the central nervous system of our modern technological world, then Information Systems (IS) is the blood that pumps through the veins. IS is the application and use of technology, not the creation of it.

On a daily basis, we all use some form of IS or IT for business processes and management, creative output or communication. IS graduates are in demand, and with high graduate salaries on offer, an IS degree can lead to a satisfying and rewarding career.

You will have the opportunity to complete a professional practice unit which involves a placement for a minimum of two weeks within a relevant, course-related organisation.

An honours year is available on completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Information systems professionals have access to employment in just about every Australian industry, including all levels of government. This course is designed to give you essential business skills, as well as expertise in information systems, enabling you to achieve specialist information systems career roles such as project manager, business analyst, security analyst, database developer, web designer and information systems project leader.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 16 credit points of core information systems units, and 8 credit points of unspecified elective units to enable you to include a 6 or 8-credit-point major sequence.

#### Level 1

MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)  
MIS101 Business Information Systems  
MIS171 Business Analytics

#### Level 2

MIS201 Business Requirements Analysis  
MIS202 Managing Data and Information  
MIS211 IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud  
MIS231 Professional Ethics in the Digital Age  
MIS271 Business Intelligence  
MIS276 Design Thinking  
MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A

#### Level 3

MIS312 eBusiness Strategies  
MIS332 People, Work and Technology  
MIS352 Enterprise Systems  
MIS398 Project Management  
MIS399 Capstone Project

Plus 2 credit points of Work-Integrated Learning chosen from:

MIS390/MIS391 Business Internship A or B  
MIS394/MIS395/MIS396/MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business A, B, C or D

Plus 8 credit points of general elective units.



Deakin Students enjoying Federation Square in Melbourne City.

## BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT\* **3 B S W X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
M302	T1, T2, T3	\$22 340

\* Subject to review for 2014.

The Bachelor of Management is designed to provide contemporary management knowledge and skills to students who aim to work in a management role. You will learn essential skills such as critical thinking, interpreting data, communication, leadership and teamwork. This is a business degree for students who can see themselves leading and managing staff within an organisation.

A wide range of specialist major sequences are available from within the Faculty of Business and Law. However, you can also select a major sequence from another faculty such as psychology, public relations, journalism or others (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

### Career opportunities

This degree offers career opportunities in a wide variety of business arenas domestically and internationally, including employment as a business analyst, customer relations manager, market researcher, training and development officer, event manager, business security consultant, or internet administrator.

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Faculty of Business and Law offers Work-Integrated Learning, which covers business internships, community-based volunteering, industry-based learning and international study opportunities.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil](http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil)

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, of which 16 must be Business and Law course-grouped units, including a core business management stream made up of 8 credit points. To complete the 16 Business and Law course-grouped units, you may choose to complete an 8-credit-point general studies stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

### Core business management stream

#### Level 1

MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)  
 MMM132 Management

#### Level 2

MMH299 Business Communication  
 MMK277 Marketing Management  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations

#### Level 3

MMM365 Strategic Management

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MIS390 Business Internship A  
 MMH349 Industrial Relations  
 MMM282 International Business  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MMM385 Business in Asia

### General studies stream<sup>^</sup>

#### Level 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning  
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media  
 MLC101 Business Law  
 MIS101 Business Information Systems

### Level 2

MIS213 Business on the Internet  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management

Plus one unit from:

MAE101 Economic Principles  
 MAE102 The Global Economy

Plus one unit from:

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making  
 MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance  
 MIS171 Business Analytics

<sup>^</sup> Or other undergraduate units approved by the Course Team Chair.

### Elective units

The remaining 8 credit points may be selected in one major sequence as listed below, or you may choose any units from the range of major sequences, including the following general elective units:

MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A  
 MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B  
 MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A  
 MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B  
 MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C  
 MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D  
 MLL382 Indian Law  
 MME101 Business Academic Skills  
 MMM233 Business and the Environment  
 MMM241 Entrepreneurship and Innovation  
 SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures

### Major sequences

You may also choose one major sequence from the list below.

- Accounting<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Accounting information systems<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Business security management **B S W X**
- Commercial law<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Economics<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Finance<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Financial planning<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Health informatics **B S W X**
- Human resource management<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- International relations<sup>@</sup> **B G X**
- International trade and economic policy<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Journalism<sup>@</sup> **B G W X**
- Marketing<sup>#</sup> **B S W X**
- Media and communication<sup>@</sup> **B G W X**
- Politics and policy studies<sup>@</sup> **B G W X**
- Professional practice **B G W X**
- Property and real estate **B X**
- Supply chain management<sup>#</sup> **B S X**

<sup>^</sup> You will be required to undertake one unit in off-campus or online mode.

<sup>#</sup> Refer to Bachelor of Commerce listing on pages 57–62 for Business and Law major sequence details.

<sup>@</sup> Refer to the Bachelor of Arts listing on pages 41–49 for Arts and Education major sequence details.

# BUSINESS

## **BUSINESS SECURITY MANAGEMENT** B S X

Learn about security in a corporate context. You will look at the design, management and security implications of business. Gain an understanding of information systems, the ability to design solutions to secure those systems, and ways to fulfill an organisation's general security needs.

### **Career opportunities**

This major sequence is designed for students who wish to become business security managers, business security consultants, or security analysts, plus those students who wish to complement their chosen career with information security.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

MIS101 Business Information Systems

#### **Level 2**

MIS211 IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud

MIS231 Professional Ethics in the Digital Age

MIS271 Business Intelligence

#### **Level 3**

MIS313 Strategic Supply Chain Management

MLL370 Law and the Internet

<sup>^</sup> You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

## **HEALTH INFORMATICS** B S X

### **Career opportunities**

You may find employment as a data/information manager, project manager, systems analyst, programmer or administrator in a health care setting.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

HBS108 Health Information and Data

MIS101 Business Information Systems

#### **Level 2**

MIS202 Managing Data and Information

MIS271 Business Intelligence

#### **Level 3**

MIS313 Strategic Supply Chain Management

*Plus a 1 credit point level 3 information systems unit*

<sup>^</sup> You will be required to undertake one or more units in online or off-campus mode.

## **INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS** B G X

Gain an understanding of conflict and cooperation and, war and peace in contemporary international politics. Examine the system of states before, during and after the Cold War, the nature of power and security, global issues, human rights and Australia's place in the world.

### **Career opportunities**

Graduates may find employment in government, military, multinational corporations, law, journalism and education.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

AIR108 International Relations

AIR120 Australia and the World

#### **Level 2**

*Select at least 6 credit points of study ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:*

AIE255 Middle East Politics

AIR205 The Rise of China

AIR225 Global Environmental Politics

AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics

AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent

AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific

AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism

AIR245 American Foreign Policy

#### **Level 3**

AIR342 Theories of International Relations

AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations

## **JOURNALISM** B G W X

Provides you with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. Study the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures, gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium.

### **Career opportunities**

Journalism at Deakin is widely recognised and respected, with graduates experiencing high levels of employment in national and international broadcast and print areas.

### **Course structure**

#### **Level 1**

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies

#### **Level 2**

ALJ216 Research for Writers

ALJ217 Editing and Design

ALR207 Media Relations\*

#### **Level 3**

ALJ301 Multimedia Journalism

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics

ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio)

ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television)

ALJ321 Journalism Internship

ALJ322 Journalism Internship B

\* ALR207 is only counted towards the journalism major sequence for students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool.

<sup>^</sup> To complete the journalism major sequence, students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool must select one off-campus unit from ALJ301, ALJ318 or ALJ319.

## MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION **B G W X**

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. You will address issues and events in the industry at national and international level.

### Career opportunities

Media and communication studies at Deakin will provide you with the experience required for professional roles such as journalists, non-government organisation professionals, photographers, public relations consultants, animation and digital culture employees, culture industries employees such as heritage officers, development professionals and those seeking research and analysis positions in the global media industries.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning  
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media

#### Levels 2 and 3

*Plus 6 credit points of study, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:*

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures  
 ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities  
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media  
 ALC313 Media and Communication Internship  
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires  
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship  
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture

## POLITICS AND POLICY STUDIES **B G W X**

Examine issues of power and authority through studies of policy, institutions and political movements. Key themes include democracy, citizenship, globalisation, risk, environment, gender and religion. You will develop an understanding of the world in which we live and understand the current social and political challenges we face.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can find careers in business, government, research, consulting, law, journalism and education.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics  
 AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies

#### Levels 2 and 3

*Select 6 credit points of study, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:*

AIE255 Middle East Politics  
 AIP203 Politics in India  
 AIP204 Politics and the Media  
 AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship  
 AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies  
 AIP230 Public Policy in Australia  
 AIP246 European Union: Regional and Global Powerhouse  
 AIP307 Comparative Politics  
 AIP345 Policy Internship  
 AIP398 Political Leadership  
 AIR205 The Rise of China

## PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE **B G W X**

Professional practice teaches you about vital areas including the management of business information and intelligence, making good business decisions, communicating effectively in the workplace, and understanding the importance of business ethics. These skills are becoming increasingly important in today's contemporary corporate world.

### Career opportunities

Majoring in professional practice will enhance your practical experience in preparation for a business career in your chosen discipline area.

### Course structure

#### Level 2

MMH299 Business Communication

*Plus 3 credit points from:*

MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A  
 MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B  
 MIS390 Business Internship A  
 MIS391 Business Internship B  
 MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A  
 MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B  
 MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C  
 MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D

*Plus a 1-credit-point unit from the following:*

MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services  
 MIS231 Professional Ethics in the Digital Age  
 MMM343 Business Ethics

*Plus one level 2 or level 3 Business and Law elective unit depending upon units chosen above.*

## PROPERTY AND REAL ESTATE **B X**

Gain knowledge and skills in investing in and coordinating property and real estate. This includes commercial and industrial property, residential property, property development, property valuation, market analysis and property economics, with specialisations in sustainability or business disciplines. This discipline has strong industry links and high international demand for graduates.

Note: Professional recognition by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) can only be attained by completing the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348) or Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce (D325).

<sup>^</sup> You will be required to undertake one unit in off-campus or online mode.

### Course structure

#### Level 1

MMP111 Introduction to Property  
 MMP122 Introduction to Property Development

#### Level 2

MMP212 Property Investment  
 MMP221 Property Management

#### Level 3

MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation  
 MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis

# BUSINESS

## BACHELOR OF PROPERTY AND REAL ESTATE

3 B X

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
M348	T1	\$23 210

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate is Victoria's only three-year property course with Certified Practising Valuer (CPV) accreditation. Designed in close consultation with employers and industry bodies, the course provides knowledge and skills in property development, property valuation, market analysis and property economics. Graduates will be prepared for a career in global property and real estate industries.

The course is accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Graduates will be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Professional recognition

The course has received professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute ([www.api.org.au](http://www.api.org.au)) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors ([www.rics.org](http://www.rics.org)). Graduates will meet the academic requirements to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer.

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Faculty of Business and Law offers Work-Integrated Learning, which covers business internships, community-based volunteering, industry-based learning and international study opportunities.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil](http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil)

### Career opportunities

You may find employment as a property developer, private or government valuer, property adviser, market research analyst, property sales and acquisitions, financier, sustainability consultant, funds manager, property and asset manager, leasing agent or land economist. You will be able to specialise in all facets of the real estate market including commercial and industrial property, residential property and other related land uses in the built environment.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study including 16 credit points of core units and a 6-credit-point major sequence in management, marketing or sustainability. The remaining credit points can be taken as elective units. All units in the course are also offered in off-campus mode.

### Core units

#### Level 1

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making  
MAE101 Economic Principles  
MLC101 Business Law  
MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)  
MMP111 Introduction to Property  
MMP112 Sustainable Construction  
MMP121 Property Law and Practice  
MMP122 Introduction to Property Development  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 2

MMK277 Marketing Management  
MMP211 Statutory Valuation  
MMP212 Property Investment  
MMP213 Property Economics  
MMP214 Commercial Property Construction Studies  
MMP221 Property Management  
MMP222 Advanced Property Development  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 3

MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation  
MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis  
*plus 6 credit points of elective units*

### Major sequences

#### MANAGEMENT B X

Refer to the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) course entry on page 61 for details of this major sequence.

#### MARKETING B X

Refer to the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) course entry on page 61 for details of this major sequence.

#### SUSTAINABILITY B

#### Level 1

SLE121 Environmental Sustainability

#### Level 2

MMP221 Property Management  
MMP222 Advanced Property Development

#### Level 3

SLE303 Managing Environmental Projects  
SLE308 Policy Instruments for Sustainability

*plus one of the following:*

SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures  
SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment

For more information on these major sequences, please refer to [www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au).

# EDUCATION



## HOLLY SMITH

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRIMARY)  
AUSTRALIA

State-of-the-art facilities offered by Deakin helped Holly to decide that she had chosen the right university. 'The interactive teaching room at the Melbourne Burwood Campus is such an amazing resource to have. It gave me a feel for a classroom setting, which has helped me prepare for my teaching career,' she says.

Holly also credits her career preparation to knowledgeable lecturers within the industry. 'I like the fact that my tutors and lecturers are also out in the teaching field. They know up-to-date details about the industry and tell us exactly what we need to know to be good teachers.'

## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRIMARY)

4 B G W

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
E359	T1	\$21 810

Deakin's primary education course is a specialist professional qualification covering all areas of the primary curriculum, including English language, mathematics, science, arts, social education, health and physical education and technology.

The course incorporates a highly rewarding work placement program, and contains a strand of six elective units which provide the opportunity to build breadth of knowledge in areas of interest, or in areas of contemporary focus in education.

Study towards a creative, rewarding and challenging career and develop your skills in communication, leadership, organisation, management and information technology.

### Career opportunities

Graduates of this course have found careers in Australian and overseas primary schools (where Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) registration is recognised) at all year levels, in government departments, public service, health and welfare organisations and the media as well as in private academies and agencies.

### Professional recognition

Graduates of the course will qualify for a degree in primary teaching which will meet the registration requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching, and other state teacher registration boards in Australia.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You will participate in a highly rewarding work placement program, spending at least 80 days working in schools with children and alongside experienced teachers. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a work placement in international or remote Northern Territory settings through our Global Experience Program.

### Work placement requirements

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [www.justice.vic.gov.au](http://www.justice.vic.gov.au). School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are 'child-related work'. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a WWCC before commencing school experience placements in a school. Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, resulting in the student's inability to complete the degree.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study, including 26 core units (inclusive of a seven unit professional studies sequence that includes supervised professional experience) and six elective units.

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ALL153 Literature for Children and Young Adults

ETP101 Teacher-Learner Identities

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment

Elective Unit 1 (1 credit point)\*

# EDUCATION

## Trimester 2

AIA105 Visions of Australia – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010

ETP102 Social Contexts of Education

SIT106 Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics

*Elective Unit 2 (1 credit point)\**

Note: Students must pass at least 5 units at first year level before progressing to second year level.

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ECL210 Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments

EEH216 Primary Physical Education

ETP201 Teacher-Learner Relationships

*Elective Unit 3 (1 credit point)\**

### Trimester 2

ECA209 Arts Education in Primary Schools

ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts

EEH217 Student Health and Wellbeing

*Elective Unit 4 (1 credit point)\**

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

EES345 Primary Science Education 1

ESJ357 Studies in LOTE Curriculum A<sup>#</sup>

ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating an Effective Classroom

ETP301 Pedagogy

*Elective Unit 5 (1 credit point)\**

### Trimester 2

ECL310 Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments

EEO310 Learners Living in Their World: Humanities Perspectives

ESJ358 Studies in LOTE Curriculum B<sup>#</sup>

ETP302 Curriculum Inquiry

*Elective Unit 6 (1 credit point)\**

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

EAA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study

EEO410 Learners Inquiring In and About their World: Human Disciplines

EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design

ETP401 Assessment: Ways of Knowing Learners

## Trimester 2

ECL410 Literacy Teacher – Researchers in New Times

EES440 Primary Science Education 2

ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics:

Designing an Inclusive Program

ETP402 University-to-Work Transition

For information on specialist sequences (including LOTE requirements), middle years (7–10) study options, discipline study units, and recommended elective units, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students).

It is recommended that at least four (of the six elective units) be taken in one discipline area, and it is recommended that the discipline sequence be related to primary education content learning to enable you to complete a specialised teaching sequence. For example, by completing two first year units, followed by two second year units in one discipline area, such as History, Literature, Science or Mathematics.

\* Elective units may be taken from Faculties other than Arts and Education and provide a great opportunity to develop breadth or depth in your studies. Choice of elective units should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, broadening your tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence relevant to primary teaching. Use the elective sequence as an opportunity to broaden your content area of interest. Options for teaching, for example, include the humanities, SOSE, health and physical education, mathematics, science, English, visual arts, or a Language other than English. More information is available from the Student Support Office.

<sup>#</sup> ESJ357 and ESJ358 are for students completing a LOTE sequence and are to be taken in place of the elective units 5 and 6.

## Middle years option

Students undertaking the Bachelor of Education (Primary) may also complete a middle years option (Years 7 to 10) in drama, English, mathematics, health, history, humanities/SOSE, LOTE, music, visual arts, and general science, which will prepare you for teaching in a discipline area in years 7–10 of secondary school. Two options of study are available, depending on the discipline requirements established by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) – some disciplines require a major study or combination of sub majors to a total of 6 credit points, and others require a sub major sequence of 4 credit points. Please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/education](http://www.deakin.edu.au/education) for more information.



School-based learning programs, teaching practicums and global teaching options ensure graduates are ready to teach today and into the future.

## BACHELOR OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION **4 B G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
E377	T1	\$22 850

Deakin's Bachelor of Health and Physical Education prepares you for a career in secondary health and physical education. Additional teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including biology, chemistry (biological), dance, drama, mathematics and history.

You will complete at least 80 days of supervised school work placement.

### Career opportunities

Graduates of this program have found careers in Australian and overseas secondary schools, sports management, the recreation and fitness industries, government departments, professional coaching positions, and in private academies and agencies.

### Professional recognition

Graduates of the course will qualify for a degree in secondary health and physical education teaching which will meet the registration requirements for the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT), and other state teacher registration boards in Australia. As well as qualifying to teach health and physical education, graduates may become qualified to teach in biology, chemistry, dance, drama, history or mathematics.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You will participate in a highly-rewarding Professional Experience Program, spending at least 80 days working in schools with children and alongside experienced teachers.

### Work placement requirements

Please refer to the work placement requirements under the Bachelor of Education (Primary) on page 67.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study, including 18 credit points of Education units and 14 credit points of discipline studies.

#### Level 1

EEH101 Health and Physical Education Studies  
 EEH102 The Art and Science of Movement  
 EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity  
 EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy

*plus second method discipline study one and two from any faculty*

#### Level 2

EEH201 Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study B  
 EPP203 Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology  
 HSE202 Biomechanics  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development

*plus second method discipline study three and four from any faculty*

#### Level 3

EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years  
 EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study  
 EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents  
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2  
 HSN201 Principles of Nutrition

*plus curriculum study method units 2A and 2B*

#### Level 4

EEH401 Professional Issues in Health and Physical Education  
 EEH404 Health: A Family and Community Focus  
 EEH455 Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education  
 EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society  
 EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study  
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription

### Secondary method discipline sequences

*Select four units from each discipline.*

#### BIOLOGY

SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function  
 SLE254 Genetics

*Plus one unit from:*

SLE203 Plant Biology  
 SLE234 Microbiology

#### CHEMISTRY

SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences\*  
 SLE210 Chemistry the Enabling Science\*

\* SLE155 - Students without Year 12 Chemistry (or equivalent) are encouraged to complete SLE133 prior to SLE155.

*Plus two units from:*

SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles  
 SLE214 Organic Chemistry  
 SLE235 Chemical Systems

\* Students without Year 12 Chemistry (or equivalent) are encouraged to complete SLE133 prior to SLE155.

### DANCE (MELBOURNE BURWOOD CAMPUS STUDENTS ONLY)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B

Note: ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

### DRAMA (MELBOURNE BURWOOD CAMPUS STUDENTS ONLY)

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation

Note: ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

### HISTORY

*Select two units from:*

AIA105 Visions of Australia - Time and Space From 1700 to 2010  
 AIA106 Populate or Perish: Australia's People  
 AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919-1939  
 AIH108 The World After the War: 1945-1991

*Plus two units from:*

AIH205 Sex and Gender in History  
 AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars  
 AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past

Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

# EDUCATION

## MATHEMATICS

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics  
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling  
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling

Plus one unit from:

SIT281 Cryptography  
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications

## Curriculum study method units

### BIOLOGY

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study  
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study

### CHEMISTRY

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry)  
ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study

Note: ESJ460 students to select senior chemistry: curriculum study specialism.

### DANCE

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2

Note: ECA431/ECA432 students to select dance specialism.

### DRAMA

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2

Note: ECA431/ECA432 students to select drama specialism.

### HISTORY

ECS471 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A  
ECS472 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B

### MATHEMATICS

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study

## Professional experience units

Professional experience units are academic units which incorporate practicum. The number of practicum days required for each unit is indicated below.

### Level 1

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (4 days)  
EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (6 days)

### Level 2

EPP203 Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A (10 days)

### Level 3

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)  
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)

### Level 4

EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)

## COMBINED COURSES

### BACHELOR OF TEACHING (SCIENCE)/ BACHELOR OF SCIENCE 4 B

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
D351	T1	\$25 840

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science is designed to introduce you to contemporary science and its applications, together with innovative teaching and learning situations, to enable you to introduce and sustain innovative practices in school science that engage students and support quality learning.

The course includes a professional practice sequence designed to introduce a broader and more contemporary view of science.

#### Career opportunities

Graduates from this program have found careers in Australian and overseas secondary schools, government departments, universities, the public service, TAFE and adult community educational institutions, health and welfare organisations and in private academies and agencies.

Graduates will also have opportunities to work in science-related industries such as science writing and interpretation, government departments, teaching, university research, and in public sector positions such as conservation groups and other research positions in a variety of organisations.

#### Major sequences

- Biology
- Biological chemistry
- Environmental science
- Mathematical modelling

For more information on the Bachelor of Science component of this course, please refer to the Bachelor of Science listing on page 109 or visit [www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au).

#### Professional recognition

Successful completion of this course will meet the registration requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching, and other state teacher registration boards in Australia.

#### Work-Integrated Learning

You will undertake 80 days of supervised work placement organised by the Professional Experience Office as part of your completion of the course. Some of this experience will take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

As part of the Bachelor of Science component of the course you are required to complete Professional Practice. This will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

#### Work placement requirements

Please refer to the teaching work placement requirements under the Bachelor of Education (Primary) on page 67.

#### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study – 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Teaching (Science) and 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Science, including at least one major sequence and one minor sequence.

### Level 1

EPP101 Teacher–Learner Identity  
 EPP102 Learning–Teaching Communities  
 SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program<sup>^</sup>  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE133 Chemistry in Our World<sup>\*</sup>  
 SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences<sup>\*</sup>  
*plus up to two science major units and one science minor unit*

<sup>^</sup> SLE010 is a compulsory zero credit point unit)  
<sup>\*</sup> Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE133 Chemistry in our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

### Level 2

EES200 Communicating Science  
 EPP207 Pedagogy  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment<sup>#</sup>  
 SLE352 Community Science Project

*Plus one unit from:*  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis<sup>#</sup>  
*plus two science major units and one science minor unit*

<sup>#</sup> Sequence of units may vary depending on your choice of major sequence.

### Level 3

EEH531 Promoting Student Wellbeing  
 EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents  
*Secondary curriculum study 1A and 2A*  
*plus three science major units and one science minor unit*

### Level 4

EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society  
 EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  
 ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education  
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity  
*Secondary curriculum study 1B and 2B*

### Professional experience units

Professional experience units are academic units which incorporate practicum. The number of practicum days required for each unit is indicated below.

#### Level 1

EPP101 Teacher–Learner Identity (4 days)  
 EPP102 Learning–Teaching Communities (6 days)

#### Level 2

EPP207 Pedagogy (10 days)

#### Level 3

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)  
 EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)

#### Level 4

EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)

### MAJOR SEQUENCES

- Biology **B**
- Biological chemistry **B**
- Environmental science **B**
- Mathematical modelling **B X**

## BACHELOR OF TEACHING (SECONDARY)/ BACHELOR OF ARTS **4 B**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
D347	T1	\$20 960

This degree gives you a joint qualification in both secondary teaching and arts, combining teaching studies with fields such as dance, drama, English, history, humanities, linguistics, literary studies, LOTE (Arabic, Mandarin Chinese or Indonesian), mathematics, media studies, music, social education, TESOL and visual arts.

You will complete at least 80 days of supervised school work placement.

### Career opportunities

As a graduate you will be eligible for employment as a secondary teacher in Australia and overseas. You will be able to teach in secondary schools from junior secondary to VCE levels, as well as taking up positions in community and youth performance companies, TAFE and adult community educational institutions, private academies and agencies, community arts offices, government departments and private industries and services.

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Arts component of this course, you may also find employment in fields such as media and communication, photography, politics and policy studies, history, languages and visual arts.

For more information on the Bachelor of Arts component of this course, please refer to the Bachelor of Arts listing on page 40 or visit [www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au).

### Professional recognition

Successful completion of this course will meet the registration requirements for the Victorian Institute of Teaching, and other state teacher registration boards in Australia.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing invaluable hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

### Work placement requirements

Please refer to the work placement requirements under the Bachelor of Education (Primary) on page 67.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study –16 credit points from the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) and 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Arts, including a major sequence.

#### Level 1

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity  
 EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities  
*plus 6 credit points of approved units from the Bachelor of Arts*

#### Level 2

EEL201 Literacy Across the Curriculum  
 EPP207 Pedagogy  
*plus 6 credit points of approved units from the Bachelor of Arts*

#### Level 3

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents  
 EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society  
*Secondary Curriculum Study for second method area (two units)*  
*plus 4 credit points of approved units from the Bachelor of Arts*

# EDUCATION

## Level 4

EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing  
EEM401 Numeracy Across the Curriculum  
EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity

*Secondary Curriculum Study for first method area (two units)  
plus two education elective units.*

You will select your major<sup>^</sup> and sub-major<sup>^</sup> studies in Arts according to your chosen teaching method areas. The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in the Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus – two teaching methods are required for completion of the course:

- Dance
- Drama
- English (major sequence in children's literature or literary studies plus a part in linguistics (linguistics offered by School of Education))
- Humanities, societies and environments (SOSE) (major sequence in Australian studies, history, philosophy, politics and policy studies, sociology)
- LOTE (Languages other than English: major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian)
- Mathematics
- Media (major sequence in film studies, media and communication, photography)
- Music (must have VCE music or Grade 6 AMEB equivalent)
- Psychology
- Teaching of English as a Second Language (TESOL)
- Visual arts.

<sup>^</sup> For more information on these major sequences, refer to page 41.

You can also undertake a double curriculum specialisation in one of the following method areas:

- Drama
- English
- Music
- Humanities, societies and environments (SOSE)
- Visual arts.

## Secondary curriculum studies units

### DANCE

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2

Note: ECA431/432 students to select dance specialism.

### DRAMA

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2

Note: ECA431/432 students to select drama specialism.

### ENGLISH

ECL461 English Education A  
ECL462 English Education B

### HUMANITIES, SOCIETIES AND ENVIRONMENTS (SOSE)

ECS471 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A  
ECS472 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B

### LANGUAGES OTHER THAN ENGLISH (LOTE)

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A)  
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B)

Notes:

- (i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: curriculum study specialism.
- (ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE: materials development specialism.

## MATHEMATICS

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study

## MEDIA

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5  
ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6

Note: ECA435/436 students to select media studies specialism.

## MUSIC

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2

Notes:

- (i) You must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method.
- (ii) Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross-institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there, and then undertake the 4-credit point music specialism at Deakin.
- (iii) ECA431/432 students to select music specialism.

## PSYCHOLOGY

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study  
ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study

## TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (TESOL)

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7–10)  
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or senior chemistry)

Notes:

- (i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL curriculum study A specialism.
- (ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL curriculum study B specialism.

## VISUAL ARTS

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2

Note: ECA431/432 students to select visual arts specialism.

## Double secondary curriculum studies units

### DANCE

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3  
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4

Note: ECA431/432 students to select dance specialism.

### DRAMA

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3  
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4

Note: ECA431/432 students to select drama specialism.

### ENGLISH

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology  
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom

### HUMANITIES, SOCIETIES AND ENVIRONMENTS (HSE/SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning  
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities

### MUSIC

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3  
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4

Note: ECA433/434 students to select music specialism.

## VISUAL ARTS

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4

Note: ECA433/434 students to select visual arts specialism.

### Secondary elective units

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom

ECP303 Child Protection

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities

EEG402 Teaching in a Global World

EET330 Teaching with New Technologies

ESH418 Issues in Health Education

ESH457 Youth and Recreation

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare

ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development

ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills

ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum

ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education

EST430 Educational Software Tools 1

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Professional experience units are academic units which incorporate practicum.

The number of practicum days required for each unit is indicated below.

#### Level 1

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (4 days)

EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (6 days)

#### Level 2

EPP207 Pedagogy (10 days)

#### Level 3

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)

EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)

#### Level 4

EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days).



*Professional experience through teaching rounds are closely linked with what is taught throughout the degree.*

# ENGINEERING



## VIVIAN TORRES SERRANO

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING  
COLOMBIA

Vivian was thrilled when she found out that Deakin offered her dream degree. 'Deakin is one of the best universities in Victoria! The technology and facilities offered across all campuses are fantastic and I have also met some incredibly dedicated and talented lecturers,' she says. The support she has received since starting university has far exceeded her expectations. 'Deakin takes care of their international students more than any other institution I have previously attended. Here, I am a person, not just a number. I have had great experiences and have also made some great friends along the way,' she says.

Vivian hopes to graduate with honours and find a graduate program with a top engineering company here in Australia.

## BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING – CIVIL 4 G X

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S367	T1, T2	\$26 010

Civil engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. The Bachelor of Engineering – Civil covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural, water, geotechnical and transport engineering. You will be involved in planning and analysis requiring real-life community considerations, and gain relevant industry knowledge through site visits and field trips. You will undertake common subjects in your first year, providing a broad knowledge base, before specialising in civil engineering.

The Bachelor of Engineering is awarded at pass or honours level to high-achieving students.

### Career opportunities

Civil engineering graduates can expect to gain employment in design, construction and project management of roads, airports, railways, and harbours; water supply and sewerage systems; water authorities, government bodies, public works departments and consulting.

### Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

### Work-Integrated Learning

As an Engineering student you will have the opportunity to undertake at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during your course. Practical experience is normally undertaken during the vacation periods.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study including 28 core units.

### Work-Integrated Learning

As an engineering student you will have the opportunity to undertake at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during your course. Practical experience is normally undertaken during the vacation periods.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study.

#### Level 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice  
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SEE103 Electrical Systems  
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1  
SEP101 Engineering Physics  
SIT172 Programming for Engineers  
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling  
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics

#### Level 2

SEB223 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists  
SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids  
SEM222 Stress Analysis  
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics

SEP291 Engineering Modelling  
 SEV215 Water Systems  
 SEV217 Engineering Geology and Surveying  
 SEV222 Hydrology and Hydraulics

#### Level 3

SEB324 Project Management  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)  
 SEV320 Theory of Structures  
 SEV323 Steel Structures  
 SEV328 Water and Wastewater Treatment  
 SEV352 Geo Mechanics 1  
 SEV353 Reinforced Concrete Structures  
 SEV354 Transportation Engineering  
 SEV362 Geo Mechanics 2

#### Level 4

SEJ441 Engineering Project A  
 SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2 credit points)  
 SEV414 Transportation Infrastructure  
 SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1  
 SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2

*plus two credit points of engineering elective units*

#### Highly recommended elective units:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

## BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING – ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS **4 G X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S367	T1, T2	\$26 010

Electrical and electronics engineers are highly depended on by society as they are responsible for designing reliable power, communications and electronic equipment and systems. The Bachelor of Engineering – Electrical and Electronics covers a broad range of disciplines including renewable electrical power generation, smart distribution, materials science, urban, industrial, rural and regional power usage, the role of energy production and efficiency in climate change adaptation, Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI), control systems and electronic device design. You will undertake common subjects in your first year, providing a broad knowledge base, before specialising in electrical and electronics engineering.

The Bachelor of Engineering is awarded at pass or honours level to high-achieving students.

#### Career opportunities

Electrical and electronics engineering graduates can expect to gain employment in power generation and distribution, electronic design, factory control, local government, public works and consulting.

#### Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

#### Work-Integrated Learning

As an engineering student you will have the opportunity to undertake at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during your course. Practical experience is normally undertaken during the vacation periods.

#### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study.

##### Level 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice  
 SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SEE103 Electrical Systems  
 SEM111 Engineering Materials 1  
 SEP101 Engineering Physics  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics

##### Level 2

SEB223 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics  
 SEE206 Measurement and Instrumentation  
 SEE207 Power Engineering Design  
 SEE208 Modern Power Generation Systems Design  
 SEE215 Microcontroller Principles  
 SEP291 Engineering Modelling

##### Level 3

SEB324 Project Management  
 SEE307 Electronic Systems and Signals  
 SEE308 Electrical Machines  
 SEE309 Power Systems Protection and Relaying  
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications  
 SEE320 Microcontroller System Design  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems  
 SEE334 Control Engineering

##### Level 4

SEE405 Smart Generation and Transmission  
 SEE406 Electrical Systems and Safety  
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design  
 SEJ441 Engineering Project A  
 SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2 credit points)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience  
*plus two credit points of engineering elective units*

#### Highly recommended elective units

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

# ENGINEERING

## BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING – MECHANICAL 4 G X

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S367	T1, T2	\$26 010

Mechanical engineering is the application of technology and science to the design, production and operation of systems, mechanical devices and machinery. Mechanical engineers are involved with almost every design imaginable, especially complex items like cars, robots and aeroplanes. The Bachelor of Engineering – Mechanical draws heavily on Deakin's worldclass research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials. Throughout the course you will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability. You will undertake common subjects in your first year, providing a broad knowledge base, before specialising in mechanical engineering.

The Bachelor of Engineering is awarded at pass or honours level to high-achieving students.

### Career opportunities

Mechanical engineering graduates can expect to gain employment in the automotive industry, supplier companies, other leading manufacturing and design companies, aircraft, ship-building, aerospace and railroad.

### Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

### Work-Integrated Learning

As an engineering student you will have the opportunity to undertake at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during your course. Practical experience is normally undertaken during the vacation periods.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study.

#### Level 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice  
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SEE103 Electrical Systems  
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1  
SEP101 Engineering Physics  
SIT172 Programming for Engineers  
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling  
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics

#### Level 2

SEB223 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists  
SED202 Engineering Design and CAD  
SEM212 Materials 2  
SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids  
SEM222 Stress Analysis  
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics  
SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics  
SEP291 Engineering Modelling

#### Level 3

SEB324 Project Management  
SED302 Computer Aided Engineering  
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems  
SEE334 Control Engineering  
SEM313 Manufacturing Technology  
SEM327 Dynamics of Machines  
SEM329 Materials Selection and Performance  
SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis

#### Level 4

SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies  
SEJ441 Engineering Project A  
SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2 credit points)  
SEM405 Heat Transfer  
SEM406 Modelling and Simulation  
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)  
*plus two credit points of engineering elective units*

#### Highly recommended elective units:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1  
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2



Deakin's library provides students with a wide range of resources both electronically and in print.

## BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING – MECHATRONICS AND ROBOTICS **4 G X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S367	T1, T2	\$26 010

Mechatronics and robotics engineers integrate electronic devices with mechanical design and information technology. They design mechanical systems such as chassis-stabilising systems, cameras, anti-lock brakes, engine control units, disk drives, service and surgical robots, and artificial hearts. This course combines electronic, mechanical and robotic engineering, with mechanical engineering and robotics featuring more strongly than in other degree programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. You will undertake common subjects in your first year, providing a broad knowledge base, before specialising in mechatronics and robotics engineering.

The Bachelor of Engineering is awarded at pass or honours level to high-achieving students.

### Career opportunities

Mechatronics and robotics engineering graduates can expect to gain employment in areas including factory control, automation and control system design, as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers.

### Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

### Work-Integrated Learning

As an engineering student you will have the opportunity to undertake at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during your course. Practical experience is normally undertaken during the vacation periods.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study.

#### Level 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice  
 SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SEE103 Electrical Systems  
 SEM111 Engineering Materials 1  
 SEP101 Engineering Physics  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics

#### Level 2

SEB223 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics  
 SEE206 Measurement and Instrumentation  
 SEE208 Modern Power Generation Systems Design  
 SEE215 Microcontroller Principles  
 SEM222 Stress Analysis  
 SEM223 Engineering Mechanics  
 SEP291 Engineering Modelling

#### Level 3

SEB324 Project Management  
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications  
 SEE320 Microcontroller System Design  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems  
 SEE325 Robotics and Applications  
 SEE326 Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems  
 SEE334 Control Engineering  
 SEM327 Dynamics of Machines

#### Level 4

SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design  
 SEE426 Robotic System Design  
 SEJ441 Engineering Project A  
 SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2 credit points)  
 SEM433 Mechatronic Design  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)  
*plus two credit points of engineering elective units*

### Highly recommended elective units:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2



# ENGINEERING

## BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE – SPORTS TECHNOLOGY 3 G

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S302	T1, T2	\$20 310

This Bachelor of Engineering Science – Sports Technology is designed to develop technology-focussed scientists capable of creating engineering solutions to sport-related problems. The course provides you with the theoretical foundation, technical skills and expertise needed to design and develop sports equipment, instrumentation and other sports-related products.

The course is designed for technically-minded students who are not interested in traditional engineering programs. The subjects are mostly prescribed, with engineering, physiology and exercise and sport science subjects studied at each level. You will specialise in your choice of mechanical or electrical engineering studies. As a graduate you will have the opportunity to undertake further studies in honours (research) and PhD programs.

### Career opportunities

Graduates of this course can expect to gain employment in a wide range of industries, such as equipment manufacturers, professional sports associations and research institutions.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You have the opportunity to take part in industry-based learning, internships and a final-year project to help you gain workplace experience and develop valuable networks.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study. Elective units may be taken from across the University.

### SPORTS TECHNOLOGY – ELECTRICAL

#### Career opportunities

Graduates may be employed as electronic control systems scientists or robotics scientists, and work in areas including human performance monitoring and control system design.

#### Level 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SEE103 Electrical Systems  
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences  
SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods  
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SLE111 Cells and Genes  
SLE133 Chemistry In Our World<sup>^</sup> or  
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences<sup>^</sup>  
*plus one elective unit*

<sup>^</sup> Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

#### Level 2

HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit point safety unit)  
HSE201 Exercise Physiology  
HSE202 Biomechanics  
SEE202 Digital Electronics  
SEE206 Measurement and Instrumentation  
SEE215 Microcontroller Principles  
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1  
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 3

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance  
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1  
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2  
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics  
SEE320 Microcontroller System Design  
SEJ344 Technology Project  
*plus two elective units*

### SPORTS TECHNOLOGY – MECHANICAL Career opportunities

Graduates may find career opportunities as sports equipment designers, in support roles in engineering organisations and in Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) roles.

#### Level 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SEE103 Electrical Systems  
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences  
SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods  
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SLE111 Cells and Genes  
SLE133 Chemistry In Our World<sup>^</sup>  
*or*  
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences<sup>^</sup>  
*plus one elective unit*

<sup>^</sup> Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

#### Level 2

HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit-point safety unit)  
HSE201 Exercise Physiology  
HSE202 Biomechanics  
SED202 Engineering Design and CAD  
SEE206 Measurement and Instrumentation  
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1  
SEP101 Engineering Physics  
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 3

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance  
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1  
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2  
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics  
SEJ344 Technology Project  
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics  
*plus two elective units*

## BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE – MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY **3** **G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S302	T1, T2	\$26 140

The Bachelor of Engineering Science – Medical Technology is designed to develop technology-focussed scientists capable of creating engineering solutions to medical problems. The course provides you with the theoretical foundation, technical skills and expertise needed to plan and design medical and physiological instrumentation, prosthetics and other healthcare devices.

The course is designed for technically-minded students who are not interested in traditional engineering programs. The subjects are mostly prescribed, with engineering and science subjects studied at each level. As a graduate you will have the opportunity to undertake further studies in honours (research) and PhD programs.

### Career opportunities

Graduates of this course can expect to gain employment in areas including medical research, medical instrumentation, prosthetics and health organisations.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You have the opportunity to take part in industry-based learning, internships and a final-year project to help you gain workplace experience and develop valuable networks.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study. Elective units may be taken from across the University.

#### Level 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
 SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
 SEE103 Electrical Systems  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program\*  
 SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences  
 SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program\*  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE133 Chemistry In Our World\* or  
 SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences\*  
*plus one elective unit*

^ Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

#### Level 2

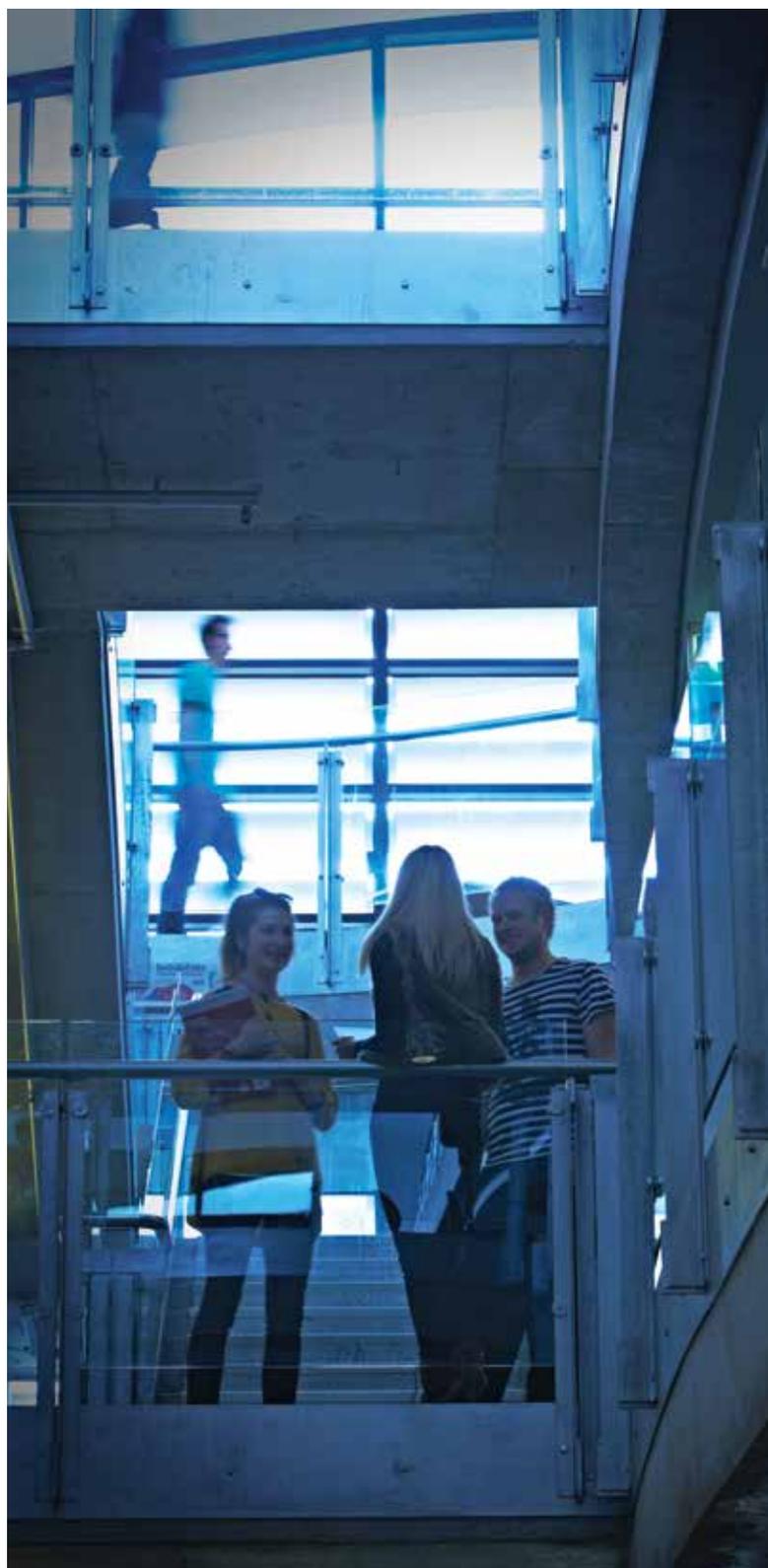
HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety\*  
 HSE202 Biomechanics  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics  
 SEE215 Microcontroller Principles  
 SEP101 Engineering Physics  
 SLE211 Principles of Physiology  
 SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 3

SEE320 Microcontroller System Design  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems  
 SEJ344 Technology Project\*  
 SLE234 Microbiology  
 SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science  
*plus three elective units*

\* HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units.

^ not available until 2015



The Science and Technology Work-Integrated Learning (WIL) Program provides students the opportunity to apply for a full-time or part-time discipline-specific industry placement as part of their course.

# ENVIRONMENT



## KATRINA POREMBA

BACHELOR OF MARINE BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY  
USA

Katrina chose the Warrnambool Campus as it was right on the coast, which was perfect for her marine biology studies. 'Deakin has prepared me in so many ways; how to be social, how to be open minded, how to live with people of different backgrounds, how to work with other classmates, how to work independently, how to use my time more efficiently and how to accept new ideas. In short, the memories and unforgettable friends I have made on my international exchange journey at Deakin has been amazing!'

## BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY) **3** **B**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S398	T1, T2	\$29 360

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability) provides you with the skills and knowledge to manage the interaction between people and the environment, and to satisfy society's needs for clean water, fresh air and healthy soils through the sustainable use of natural resources, environments and ecosystem services.

The course has a focus on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future career.

You can design your own career direction in environmental management by choosing elective units in areas such as wildlife management, coastal and marine management, environmental health and environmental sustainability.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

You may choose to pursue opportunities in a wide variety of careers such as environmental planning, environmental policy, sustainability, environmental protection, climate change adaptation and mitigation, industry-based environmental management, waste management, environmental education, catchment management, water resource management, land rehabilitation, pollution control, environmental science, wildlife management, conservation, and coastal and park management.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You will have the opportunity to complete a professional practice unit which involves a placement for a minimum of two weeks within a relevant, course-related organisation.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 13 core units and 11 elective units.

#### Level 1

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)

SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science

SLE102 Physical Geography

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment

SLE121 Environmental Sustainability

*plus four elective units*

#### Level 2

SLE201 Society and Environment

SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment

SLE226 Research Methods

SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management

SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

*plus three elective units*

### Level 3

SLE301 Professional Practice  
 SLE303 Managing Environmental Projects  
 SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management  
 SLE308 Policy Instruments for Sustainability

*plus four elective units*

### Elective units

*You are required to select at least three of your elective units from the prescribed list below:*

SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures  
 SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation  
 SLE202 Landscape Evolution  
 SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation  
 SLE216 Bushfire Management  
 SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management  
 SLE320 Sustainability and Waste Management  
 SLE322 Landscape Ecology  
 SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change  
 SLE332 Geographic Information Systems  
 SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments

### Environmental health major sequence

This major sequence enables you to explore and apply theoretical and practical skills in the interface between public health and the quality of the environment (e.g. the impact of pollutants on bodily functions) and provides a basic understanding of human physiology and genetics relevant to the interactions of humans with the environment.

HBS107 Understanding Health  
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1  
 HSN101 Food: Nutrition, culture and Innovation  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE234 Microbiology  
 SLE312 Toxicology  
 SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments

## BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (MARINE BIOLOGY) **3** **W**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S399	T1, T2	\$29,230

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) provides the opportunity to study temperate marine biology in a marine environment with some of the highest biodiversity in Australia.

You will undertake fieldwork in natural marine environments on the Victorian coast, providing an exciting and hands-on program of study.

You can also experience the environment first-hand through state-of-the-art, remotely operated underwater vehicles which beam images back to the boat from the sea floor. The experience brings the marine environment to life, giving you the opportunity to participate in activities like identifying marine plants and animals as the underwater vehicle runs across the seabed. The course has a strong ecological focus, linking biological and oceanographic processes in the study of marine environments.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Career opportunities for graduates of this course could include marine biology tour guide, fishery officer, marine biology consultant, laboratory technician, local government environmental officer, aquaculture manager, sustainability project officer as well as moving into research or pursuing postgraduate study.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You will have the opportunity to complete a professional practice unit, which involves a placement for a minimum of two weeks within a relevant, course-related organisation.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 20 core units and four elective units.

#### Level 1

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment  
 SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life  
 SLE105 Aquatic Pollution  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE144 Aquatic Life  
 SLE150 Environmental Chemistry  
 SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 2

SLE223 Water Quality and Ecological Health  
 SLE232 Freshwater Biology  
 SLE244 Aquatic Ecology  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis  
 SLE255 Marine Biology  
 SLE261 Diversity of Fishes  
 SLE263 Marine and Coastal Ecosystems  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 3

SLE301 Professional Practice  
 SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments  
 SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology  
 SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment  
 SLE325 Human Impacts on Aquatic Ecosystems  
 SLE337 Marine Biodiversity  
*plus two elective units*

### Elective units

SLE162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation  
 SLE217 Aquaculture Nutrition and Seafood Quality  
 SLE254 Genetics  
 SLE314 Research Project  
 SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change  
 SLE329 Advanced Aquaculture  
 SLE343 Fisheries Management  
 SLE350 Marine Wildlife

# ENVIRONMENT

## BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (WILDLIFE AND CONSERVATION BIOLOGY) 3 B

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S393	T1, T2	\$29 980

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) is designed to provide theoretical and practical hands-on expertise in a range of discipline areas, such as biodiversity, wildlife ecology, landscape and vegetation management, conservation, animal biology and park and reserve-system management.

Content will focus on 'real-world' problem-solving and practical solutions to wildlife and conservation issues. Field-based experiences and industry placement opportunities help prepare you for an exciting career. You can elect to participate in extended field trips to wilderness areas at every level, where you will learn how to handle and study Australian animals.

The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of wildlife populations both in Australia and overseas.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

You will be qualified for a career in wildlife conservation and management, and environmental science, and ready to take up challenging roles such as wildlife officer, conservation officer, wildlife manager, park ranger, project or policy officer, research scientist, wildlife biologist, conservation biologist or landscape ecologist.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You will have the opportunity to complete a professional practice unit, which involves a placement for a minimum of two weeks within a relevant, course-related organisation.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 14 core units and 10 elective units.

#### Level 1

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program

(0 credit point safety unit)

SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science

SLE102 Physical Geography

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment

SLE111 Cells and Genes

SLE132 Biology: Form and Function

SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective

*plus two elective units*

#### Level 2

SLE201 Society and Environment

SLE204 Animal Diversity

SLE220 Wildlife Ecology

SLE226 Research Methods

*plus four elective units*

#### Level 3

SLE301 Professional Practice

SLE309 Wildlife Conservation

SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals

SLE322 Landscape Ecology

*plus four elective units*

### Elective units

You are required to select at least five of your elective units from the prescribed list below.

### Conservation practice

SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation

SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation

SLE216 Bushfire Management

SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

SLE302 Wildlife Field Studies

SLE317 Australian Vegetation and its Management

### Biology and ecology

SLE136 History of Life

SLE202 Landscape Evolution

SLE203 Plant Biology

SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution

SLE237 Biogeography

SLE254 Genetics

SLE307 Behavioural Ecology

SLE350 Marine Wildlife

## RELATED COURSE

Bachelor of Science – environmental science major, page 110.



Deakin's environment courses have a strong focus on fieldwork, providing students with unique experiences and an opportunity to gain job-ready skills.

## BACHELOR OF FISHERIES AND AQUACULTURE

**3** **W**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S394	T1, T2	\$29 240

Deakin's Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture provides you with comprehensive training in fisheries resource management, aquaculture management, and fisheries biology, with a focus on environmental sustainability, particularly renewable resource exploitation and sustainable aquaculture of marine and freshwater species. Studies also include marine and freshwater biodiversity, ecology and behaviour, research methods, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and environmental chemistry.

Fieldtrips and professional practice activities provide you with the opportunity to gain practical, hands-on skills. The course is focused on developing graduates with strong research and management capabilities with skill sets for a wide variety of work environments.

### Career opportunities

Fisheries and aquaculture is a growing field with good job prospects around Australia. In addition to careers in the fisheries and aquaculture fields, graduates may also be employed in food and agriculture-based industries, quarantine, wildlife biology, government environmental monitoring, private environmental consulting and museums.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You will have the opportunity to complete a professional practice unit which involves a placement for a minimum of two weeks within a relevant, course-related organisation.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 20 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

#### Level 1

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program  
 (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment  
 SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life  
 SLE105 Aquatic Pollution  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE144 Aquatic Life  
 SLE150 Environmental Chemistry  
 SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 2

SLE217 Aquaculture Nutrition and Seafood Quality  
 SLE223 Water Quality and Ecological Health  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis  
 SLE244 Aquatic Ecology  
 SLE255 Marine Biology  
 SLE261 Diversity of Fishes  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 3

MAE322 The Economics of the Environment  
 SLE301 Professional Practice  
 SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments  
 SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology  
 SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment  
 SLE329 Advanced Aquaculture  
 SLE343 Fisheries Management  
*plus one elective unit*

### Elective units

SLE162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation  
 SLE232 Freshwater Biology  
 SLE254 Genetics  
 SLE263 Marine and Coastal Ecosystems  
 SLE314 Research Project  
 SLE325 Human Impacts on Aquatic Ecosystems  
 SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change  
 SLE337 Marine Biodiversity  
 SLE350 Marine Wildlife



# HEALTH



## DORA ALVIONITA

### BACHELOR OF FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION INDONESIA

Dora graduated with a diploma from MIBT before starting at Deakin as a second year student. 'Deakin has a very good reputation within the industry for my course,' she says.

The different teaching styles used in her course appealed to her. 'Practical classes and guest lecturers gave me an insight into the workforce and helped me better understand the theory components. Guest lecturers also spoke about jobs within the industry, which helped prepare me for my career.'

Dora gained more than book knowledge at her time at Deakin. 'I like talking with people from different backgrounds, which has also improved my ability to speak in public. People at Deakin are friendly and helpful, which makes it not only a place for study but to have fun with friends as well!'

## BACHELOR OF FOOD AND NUTRITION 3 B

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H315	T1, T2	\$26 090

This comprehensive course addresses all aspects of human nutrition and food science, with a strong emphasis on consumer health. Elective study, including complementary areas such as health promotion, psychology, physical activity and health or exercise science, adds diversity to your degree and may be chosen from any area of the University eg. Management, Marketing, IT, International Relations, Biochemistry and more (subject to availability and timetabling). If you are interested in a career in the food industry it is recommended that you undertake a food science major sequence. You may also choose to undertake an industry placement elective.

This course provides an opportunity to complete the prerequisites for the Master of Dietetics.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

After successfully completing this course you will be well prepared for careers requiring knowledge of nutrition, health, food analysis, sensory analysis, product development, food safety and food manufacture. If you complete the food science major sequence will be well suited to careers in the food industry where your knowledge of nutrition and food composition will facilitate the creation and marketing of food products that help to improve health. You may also gain employment in diverse areas including: food policy, food regulation, consumer education and awareness campaigns, private practice, nutrition counselling and community nutrition.

### Professional recognition

Enrolled students and graduates can apply for membership of the Nutrition Society of Australia (NSA). If you choose to undertake the food science major sequence, you may also be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Food Science and Technology (AIFST). This course provides an opportunity to complete the prerequisites for the Master of Dietetics.

### Work-Integrated Learning

If you are interested in the possibility of enhancing your employment prospects by consolidating your knowledge and skills through realistic field experience, you are encouraged to consider undertaking an industry placement. You can do this by choosing to complete HSN311 Food Science and Nutrition Practicum as an elective unit in your final year.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 16 core units, one compulsory unit (worth 0 credit points) and 8 elective units.

#### Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation  
HSN103 Food: the Environment and Consumers  
HSN104 The Science of Food  
HSN106 Food Fundamentals  
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World\*  
*plus one elective unit or*  
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences\*

\* Students who want to complete H718 Master of Dietetics prerequisites must enrol in SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences, as well as SLE212 Biochemistry and SLE222 Biomechanical Metabolism.

### Level 2

HSN201 Principles of Nutrition  
 HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition  
 HSN209 Food Security and Safety  
 HSN210 Nutrition and Food Promotion

*plus four elective units*

### Level 3

HSN301 Diet and Disease  
 HSN302 Population Nutrition  
 HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity  
 HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation  
 HSN313 Sensory Evaluation of Foods

*plus three elective units*

### Elective units

HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP  
 HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance  
 HSN212 Functional Foods and Biotechnology  
 HSN213 Current Controversies in Food and Nutrition  
 HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice  
 HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society  
 HSN311 Food and Nutrition Practicum  
 HSN315 Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation  
 HSN320 Trends in Product Development  
 HSN360 International Perspectives in Food and Nutrition  
 SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences\*  
 SLE212 Biochemistry\*  
 SLE222 Biomechanical Metabolism\*

\* Students interested in undertaking the prerequisite for application to the Master of Dietetics are required to complete these elective units.

## BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES **3 B G W**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H300	T1, T2	\$24 010

This flexible degree is an excellent option for those looking to discover their passion in the health sector. It equips you with the specialist knowledge and transferable skills that will make you highly sought-after for employment in a variety of valuable settings within the health sector.

The course enables you to concentrate your studies on two specialised health-related areas while exploring complementary study areas that appeal to your interests and career aspirations. You can also diversify your employment opportunities by undertaking elective units from any area of the University.

Depending on the major sequences and electives you choose, you may have the opportunity to undertake an industry placement unit to consolidate your knowledge and enhance your employment prospects.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Career opportunities for Bachelor of Health Science graduates are diverse and are influenced by the major sequences and electives chosen. Depending on the study areas you choose, you may qualify to work in areas such as health promotion, health education, community health, project management, program planning, case management, counselling, family and community support, housing services, regional health service planning, sports psychology, sports nutrition and sports development.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including at least 16 credit points from the Faculty of Health. Within these 16 credit points you must complete two core units, which provide you with the opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning, and two major sequences chosen from the list below.

### Core units

HBS107 Understanding Health  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data

### Major sequences

- Environmental health **B**
- Exercise science **B G X**
- Family, society and health **B X**
- Food studies **B**
- Health and sustainability **B**
- Health promotion **B G W X**
- Medical biotechnology **G**
- Nutrition **B G W**
- People, society and disability **B X**
- Physical activity and health **B G W**
- Psychology **B G W X**
- Sport coaching **B**

### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH **B**

This major sequence enables you to explore and apply theoretical and practical skills in the interface between public health and the quality of the environment (e.g. the impact of pollutants on bodily functions) and provides a basic understanding of human physiology and genetics relevant to the interactions of humans with the environment.

If you undertake both the health and sustainability and environmental health major sequences, you will be provided with a solid base for employment as an environmental health officer.



Students enjoying view at the Geelong Waterfront Campus

# HEALTH

## Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation  
SLE111 Cells and Genes

## Level 2

HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1  
SLE234 Microbiology

## Level 3

SLE312 Toxicology  
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments

## EXERCISE SCIENCE **B G X**

This major sequence provides you with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity. A variety of learning approaches is adopted, allowing you to integrate your sporting interests with your studies, as well as matching these with your employment objectives.

## Level 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy

## Level 2

HSE201 Exercise Physiology  
HSE202 Biomechanics

## Level 3

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription  
HSE302 Exercise Programming

## FAMILY, SOCIETY AND HEALTH **B X**

This major sequence focuses on the household and family as a setting for public health. It explores the issues facing households and families, including the link between healthy human development and healthy households, economic wellbeing and health, and the need for supportive environments. It is ideal for students wishing to work in welfare, health promotion, or with organisations offering support services and resources for families.

## Level 1

HBS108 Health Information and Data  
HSH105 Understanding Families and Health

## Level 2

HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families  
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health

## Level 3

HSH306 People, Health and Place  
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues

## FOOD STUDIES **B**

This major sequence provides knowledge of food, ranging from the science of food composition to community issues such as genetically modified foods and food law. This understanding will be useful for a range of careers, including those in industry, health services, business and the mass media.

## Level 1

HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation  
HSN104 The Science of Food

## Level 2

HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP  
HSN209 Food Security and Safety

## Level 3

HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation  
HSN315 Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation

## HEALTH AND SUSTAINABILITY **B**

This major sequence will enable you to explore and apply theoretical and practical skills in the crucial relationships between personal and public health, sustainability and the health of the natural and built environment. If you undertake both the health and sustainability and environmental health major sequences, you will be provided with a solid base for employment as an environmental health officer.

## Level 1

HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health  
SLE121 Environmental Sustainability

## Level 2

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1  
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures

## Level 3

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health  
HSH340 People, Health and Planning (commences in 2015)

## HEALTH PROMOTION **B G W X**

This major sequence will equip you with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness and provides you with effective strategies to help prevent illness. You will gain practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

## Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
HBS110 Health Behaviour

## Level 2

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1  
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2

## Level 3

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health  
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues

## MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY **G**

This major sequence will provide specialist knowledge and technical skills relevant to pharmaceuticals, diagnostics, vaccines and other medical innovations, as well as the health and medical research underpinning these areas. If you undertake this major sequence, you will be well prepared for careers in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, academia, government laboratories and hospitals. This major is suggested if you are considering applying for graduate entry Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery at Deakin.

## Level 1

HMM101 Introduction to Medical Biotechnology  
HMM102 Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology

## Level 2

HMM201 Medical Nanotechnology  
HMM202 Molecular Diagnostics

## Level 3

HMM302 Innovations in Medical Biotechnology  
HMM305 Cell and Tissue Engineering

## **NUTRITION** **B** **G** **W**

Studies in nutrition will provide a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

### **Level 1**

HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
 HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation

### **Level 2**

HSN201 Principles of Nutrition  
 HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition

### **Level 3**

HSN301 Diet and Disease  
 HSN302 Population Nutrition

## **PEOPLE, SOCIETY AND DISABILITY** **B** **X**

Completion of this major sequence will give you an opportunity to expand your job opportunities by being better informed about positive options and techniques to assist and support people with a disability.

### **Level 1**

HDS101 Communication and Diversity  
 HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion

### **Level 2**

HDS209 Diversity in Childhood and Adolescence  
 HDS210 Diversity At Work

### **Level 3**

HDS301 The Effective Practitioner  
 HDS310 Human Rights and Advocacy

## **PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND HEALTH** **B** **G** **W**

This major sequence provides you with an understanding of how behaviour influences health, with a particular emphasis on the relationships between physical activity and health.

### **Level 1**

HBS107 Understanding Health  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour

### **Level 2**

HSE203 Exercise Behaviour  
 HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation

### **Level 3**

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity  
 HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health

## **PSYCHOLOGY** **B** **G** **W** **X**

This major sequence develops your understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes.

### **6-credit-point major sequence**

This six unit major sequence is designed to complement other studies within the Bachelor of Health Sciences. It does not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-year studies in psychology, nor does it lead to a professional qualification in psychology.

### **Level 1**

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B

### **Level 2**

*Select two elective units from the following:*  
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development  
 HPS203 Understanding the Mind  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience

### **Level 3**

*Select two elective units from the following:*  
 HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B  
 HPS307 Personality  
 HPS308 Psychopathology

### **10-credit-point major sequence**

If you wish to pursue registration as a psychologist you can meet your undergraduate study requirements by taking this 10 unit major sequence. Following successful completion of this major sequence, you may be eligible to apply for a fourth-year of study in psychology (either honours in psychology or a Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

### **Level 1**

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B

### **Level 2**

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development  
 HPS203 Understanding the Mind  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience

### **Level 3**

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B  
 HPS307 Personality  
 HPS308 Psychopathology

## **SPORT COACHING** **B**

This major sequence will provide you with the skills, knowledge and techniques in sport coaching that will enable you to assist and support athletes and teams in a variety of settings.

### **Level 1**

HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching  
 HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice

### **Level 2**

HSE204 Motor Learning and Development  
 HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice

### **Level 3**

HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching  
 HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum

## **RELATED COURSES**

Bachelor of Health and Physical Education, page 69.  
 Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science, page 113.  
 Bachelor of Food and Nutrition, page 84.  
 Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion, page 89.  
 Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), page 103.

# HEALTH

## BACHELOR OF MEDICINE BACHELOR OF SURGERY 4 G

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H311	February	\$56 280

All applicants for the Deakin program are required to sit the Graduate Australian Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT) as a prerequisite for admission. For details about GAMSAT including testing dates visit [www.gamsat.acer.edu.au](http://www.gamsat.acer.edu.au).

Accredited by the Australian Medical Council (AMC), Deakin's Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery is a four-year graduate-entry program with an emphasis on the early development of clinical, communication and procedural skills; diagnosis and management of chronic diseases; and multidisciplinary teamwork.

The course is distinctive and innovative, and aims to contribute to the improvement of the health and wellbeing of Australians by training doctors who are skilled and motivated to pursue a career in medicine in rural and regional areas either as specialists or general practitioners. The first two years of the program use a systems approach and problem-based learning tutorials with a focus on inter-professional learning. During the third and fourth years, professional experience and training will be delivered in clinical settings in one of four clinical schools. Graduates who satisfactorily complete an accredited intern year following successful completion of this course will qualify as registered medical practitioners in Australia and New Zealand.

### Work placement requirements

Please refer to page 90 for more information.

### Career opportunities

There is currently a significant medical workforce shortage throughout Australia, particularly in rural, regional and outer metropolitan areas. As a graduate, you will be in high demand for internships and well prepared to enter specialty training programs for a diverse range of medical careers including accident and emergency, anaesthesia, dermatology, general practice, geriatric medicine, intensive care, medical administration, internal medicine, obstetrics and gynaecology, occupational medicine, ophthalmology, paediatrics, oncology, cardiology, neurology, pathology, histopathology, microbiology, psychiatry, public health medicine, radiology, rehabilitation medicine, sexual health, sports medicine or surgery.

Graduates may undertake work in private or public health, academia, research or a combination of these areas.

### Course structure

The course is only available on a full-time basis.

#### Level 1

HME101 Medicine 1A  
HME102 Medicine 1B

#### Level 2

HME201 Medicine 2A  
HME202 Medicine 2B

#### Level 3

HME301 Medicine 3A  
HME302 Medicine 3B

#### Level 4

HME401 Medicine 4A  
HME402 Medicine 4B

### Selection criteria

Selection criteria include academic record (Grade Point Average – GPA) and GAMSAT results, and interviews. Bonuses are available for applicants who can substantiate a rural and regional background, prior clinical experience and/or financial disadvantage experienced during their undergraduate degree.

### Pathways into medicine

There are many pathways into the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery including the following undergraduate courses offered at Deakin:

- Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)<sup>#</sup> and honours in psychology
- Bachelor of Biomedical Science with appropriate major sequences and elective units
- Bachelor of Health Sciences with appropriate major sequences and elective units
- Bachelor of Nursing
- Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
- Bachelor of Psychology.

For more information about Deakin's Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/medicine](http://www.deakin.edu.au/medicine).

<sup>#</sup> From 2014, this course may be renamed the Bachelor of Psychological Science (subject to approval).

### The Graduate Australian Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT)

The Graduate Australian Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT) has been developed by the Australian Council for Educational Research (ACER) in conjunction with the Consortium of Graduate Medical Schools to assist in the selection of students for graduate-entry medical programs. It is designed to assess applicants' capacity to undertake studies in an intellectually demanding course and is open to any student who has completed an undergraduate degree. More information is available on the GAMSAT website at [www.gamsat.acer.edu.au](http://www.gamsat.acer.edu.au).

For more information about the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, including information about Commonwealth Supported Places and how to apply, please refer to the 2014 Medicine Study Area Booklet or visit the School of Medicine website at [www.deakin.edu.au/medicine](http://www.deakin.edu.au/medicine).



Hands-on learning is a key feature of all Deakin's health courses.

## BACHELOR OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HEALTH PROMOTION **3** **B**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H313	T1, T2	\$23 090

Public health and health promotion seeks to understand and act on the social and environmental factors that cause poor health as well as those factors that create and sustain good health. The field relies on diverse approaches, including community engagement, policy development, research, education and media, to combat factors that cause poor health within populations. This is a growing field, with graduates finding exciting government and private sector roles across Australia and internationally.

Practical work experience placements provide you with the opportunity to gain valuable experience and further develop your skills in the field to prepare you for your career in the health sector.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Graduates of the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion course may qualify to work in positions including health promotion officer, community development officer, social planning officer, health educator, women's health officer, health policy developer, planning officer, health researcher, program development officer or program evaluator in a number of sectors or organisations.

### Professional recognition

Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA).

### Work-Integrated Learning

Undertaking a Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum unit in the final year of your course enables you to consolidate your skills through realistic field experience, which assists you to be work-ready after graduation.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including three foundation health units, 13 core units in public health and health promotion and eight elective units.

#### Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour  
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion  
 HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health  
 HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 2

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1  
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1  
 HSH212 Professional Practice 2  
 HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2  
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 3

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health  
 HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum  
 HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues  
 HSH319 Population Health: A Research Perspective  
*plus four elective units*

### Elective units

Elective units may be selected from any faculty in the University (subject to availability and timetabling).

### Health promotion elective units

HSH105 Understanding Families and Health  
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families  
 HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health  
 HSH210 Social Diversity and Health  
 HSH306 People, Health and Place

## BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK **4** **S** **X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H330	T1, T2	\$20 460

Deakin's Bachelor of Social Work emphasises rural and regional communities; race and gender issues; equity, power and diversity issues; social and community development; and anti-oppressive and empowerment approaches to social work practice and social policy.

During the course you will cover areas related to social and behavioural sciences, sociology, politics, psychology, health sciences, law, social work theory and practice, social policy and research. An integral part of your learning will be provided through fieldwork placements under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. During the course you will complete two 70-day fieldwork placements.

This course is accredited by the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

Selected students have the opportunity to complete an honours year as part of this course.

### Work placement requirements

Please refer to page 90 for more information.

### Career opportunities

Social work is part of a growing human services field, with graduates working across local, state and federal government departments; in private and non-government human services organisations; and in various advocacy, policy making and tribunal capacities.

You may be involved in activities as diverse as policy development and research, counselling, family therapy, drug and alcohol counselling, community development and refugee assistance. Social workers also work as program managers or coordinators, as advocates, facilitators, activists or consultants. You may work in specialist areas such as health, housing, education, or with groups such as the aged, women, youth or multicultural populations.

### Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Social Work is an Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) accredited qualification. It is an entry qualification into the social work profession and has been determined to meet the Australian Social Work Education and Accreditation Standards (ASWEAS). The AASW recognises Deakin's Social Work program's commitment to 'critically reflective practice', which sets it apart from other social work programs in Australia. As a Deakin Social Work graduate you will be eligible to apply for membership of the AASW and seek employment throughout Australia.

# HEALTH

## Work-Integrated Learning

An integral part of your learning will be provided through fieldwork placements under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. During the course you will complete two 70-day fieldwork placements. These placements are conducted in a variety of communities and workplaces in metropolitan and regional settings. One of the two fieldwork placements offered will have a rural focus.

## Course structure

You are required to complete 32 credit points of study.

### Level 1

ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A  
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B  
AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics  
HBS107 Understanding Health  
HSW101 Introduction to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice A  
HSW111 Theories for Social Work Practice: Social Work Theory and Practice B  
HSW118 Social Work Methods in Context: Social Work Theory and Practice C

*plus one unit from:*

HBS110 Health Behaviour  
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A

### Level 2

AIP230 Public Policy in Australia  
HSW212 Social Work Processes and Interventions: Social Work Theory and Practice E  
HSW219 Self and Society  
HSW221 Social Work Research in Ethical and Political Contexts  
HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D  
MLS231 Legal and Ethical Contexts of Social Work  
*plus two elective units*

### Level 3

ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities  
HSW313 Anti-Oppressive Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice F  
HSW314 Social Work Field Education A  
HSW316 Critical Social Policy  
HSW322 Applied Social Research in Ethical and Political Context

### Level 4

HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G  
HSW415 Social Work Field Education B  
HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context  
HSW452 Working in Uncertainty: Social Work Theory and Practice H  
*plus one elective unit*

## Elective units

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University (subject to availability and timetabling).

### Level 4

#### Honours units

HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G  
HSW415 Social Work Field Education B  
HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context  
HSW456 Honours Research Project in Social Work A  
HSW457 Honours Research Project in Social Work B



*Deakin's health courses features a multidisciplinary learning approach, which introduces students to working in a team with different health professionals, similar to current clinical workplaces.*

## WORK PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, medicine and social work students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to work placements in each calendar year of your course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. If you fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of the work placement you will not be able to undertake the work placement. You may also be required to declare your immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where you will be undertaking your work placement. All expenses associated with the work placement are your responsibility.

\* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Record Checks can be found at: [www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy](http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy).

\*\* Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia, retrieved 16 June 2008.

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY



## VICKI WU

### BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY HONG KONG

Vicki's first year at Deakin was exciting, challenging and fun. 'I met lots of great people from different courses, countries and backgrounds. Deakin has taught me how to work successfully in a group, solve problems, work to deadlines and be more responsible. I have gained so much confidence in my time here.'

## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**B G X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S326	T1, T2	\$23 190

The Bachelor of Information Technology (IT) provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as networking, IT security, interactive media or software development. The course also provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Through the study of a core set of IT units common to all IT degrees at Deakin, and the selection of a variety of IT major sequences and elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other areas of study), you can tailor your studies to your own interests and specific career aspirations.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment in roles such as network manager, IT security specialist, net application developer, database and web designer and manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant or system analyst.

### Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Work-Integrated (WIL) Learning Program gives you the opportunity to complete an internship or paid industry-based learning placement and gain credit towards your degree. Many students take up industry placements with leading information technology companies to gain experience in the workplace and generate contacts in the industry.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 8 core IT units, at least one IT major sequence, and 10 elective units (which may be used to complete a second major sequence).

### Core units

#### Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology  
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design  
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development  
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving

#### Level 2

SIT202 Computer Networks  
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills

#### Level 3

SIT302 Project  
SIT374 Project Management

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

## Major sequences

You must complete at least one IT major sequence from the list below:

- Computer science **B G X**
- Game development **B G X**
- Interactive media design **B**
- Mathematical modelling **B G X X**
- Networking **B G**
- Security **B G X**
- Software development **B G X**

## COMPUTER SCIENCE **B G X**

This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

### Level 1

SIT102 Introduction to Programming  
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics

### Level 2

SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts  
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development

### Level 3

Select two units from:

SIT322 Distributed Systems  
SIT323 Practical Software Development  
SIT340 Research and Development in Information Technology

## GAME DEVELOPMENT **B G X**

The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

### Level 1

SIT151 Game Fundamentals  
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming  
SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods\*\*

### Level 2

SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games  
SIT255 Advanced Game Development

### Level 3

SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games  
SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering

\*\* Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit.

## INTERACTIVE MEDIA DESIGN **B**

Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major sequence cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

### Level 1

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media  
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems

### Level 2

SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements  
SIT263 Interface Design

### Level 3

SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology  
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media

## MATHEMATICAL MODELLING **B G X**

Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base, and develop powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline, and teaches practical skills through applying mathematics in a variety of situations.

### Level 1

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics  
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

### Level 2

SIT281 Cryptography  
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications  
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling

### Level 3

SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography  
SIT396 Complex Analysis  
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics

## NETWORKING **B G**

The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

### Level 1

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security

### Level 2

SIT203 Web Programming  
SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing

### Level 3

SIT322 Distributed Systems  
SIT377 Advanced Network Design and Engineering  
SIT382 System Security

Plus one unit from:

SIT322 Distributed Systems  
SIT340 Research and Development in Information Technology

## SECURITY **B G X**

This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

### Level 1

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security  
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics

### Level 2

SIT281 Cryptography  
 SIT284 I.T. Security Management

### Level 3

SIT382 System Security  
 SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security

### Highly recommended elective unit

SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT **B G X**

This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world and rapidly changing environments.

### Level 1

SIT102 Introduction to Programming

### Level 2

SIT203 Web Programming  
 SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms  
 SIT232 Object-Oriented Development

### Level 3

SIT321 Software Engineering  
 SIT323 Practical Software Development

## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HONOURS) **4 B G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S325	T1, T2	\$23 100

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) has been designed for high-achieving students with an interest in continuing on to a research degree in IT after completing their undergraduate studies. Successful completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) will enable you to apply to undertake a PhD in the field. You will be required to maintain a 70 per cent average to progress to the honours year, otherwise you may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

### Professional recognition

Graduates of this course are eligible for full professional membership of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### Career opportunities

The advanced coursework and research skills gained during the course are attributes highly valued by organisations seeking to employ graduates in consultancy, management, research and academia. Depending on the chosen major sequence, you may find employment in such roles as IT consultant, business analyst, project manager, research assistant, scientist in a research organisation or an academic.

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Work-Integrated Learning Program (WIL) gives you the opportunity to complete an internship or paid industry-based learning placement and gain credit towards your degree. Many Deakin IT students take up industry placements with leading information technology companies to gain experience in the workplace and generate contacts in the industry.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study, including the requirements of the Bachelor of Information Technology (24 credit points, including at least one IT major sequence) plus an additional 8 credit points consisting of honours (research) units.

### Core Units

Refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) course entry on page 91 for a list of core units in levels 1 to 3.

### Honours (research) units

#### Level 4

SIT420 Honours – Information Technology (2 credit points)  
 SIT421 Honours – Information Technology (2 credit points)  
 SIT422 Honours – Information Technology (2 credit points)  
 SIT423 Honours – Information Technology (2 credit points)

### Major sequences

- Computer science **B G X**
- Game development **B G X**
- Interactive media design **B**
- Mathematical modelling **B G X**
- Networking **B G**
- Security **B G X**
- Software development **B G X**

Refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) course entry on page 91 for overviews and structures of these major sequences.

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT)

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S327	T1, T2	\$23 260

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) provides an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and prepares you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

It is structured so the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment as a software developer, software analyst, software engineer, database administrator, web designer, network and systems manager, component integrator, tester, system analyst, and IT consultant.

You will also be suited to employment in areas of systems programming, software development, data communications, management, maintenance of computer systems and development of information systems.

### Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### Work-Integrated Learning

Please refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) on page 91.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 16 core units and 8 elective units.

#### Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology  
SIT102 Introduction to Programming  
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design  
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development  
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving  
*plus three elective units*

#### Level 2

MIS201 Business Requirements Analysis  
SIT202 Computer Networks  
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms  
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts  
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills  
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 3

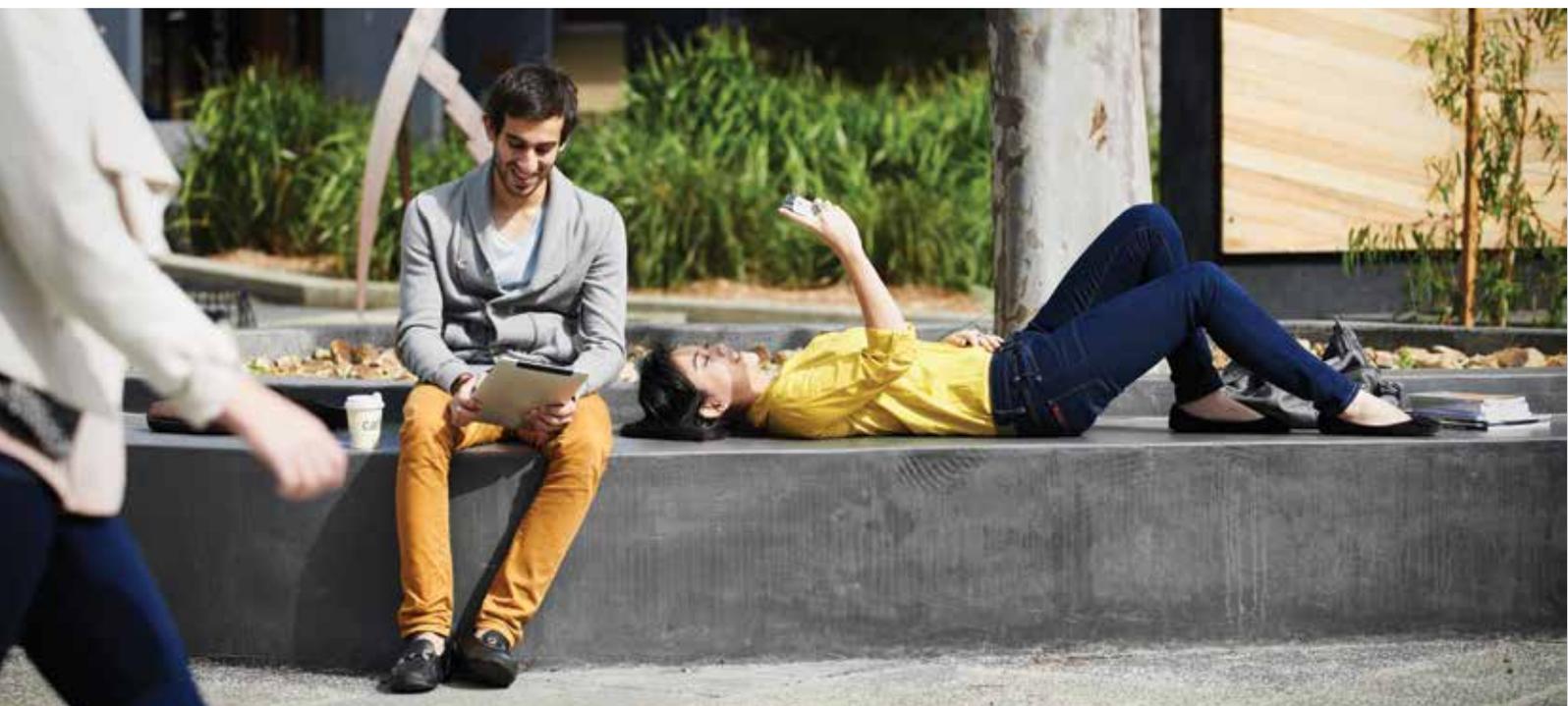
SIT302 Project  
SIT321 Software Engineering  
SIT374 Project Management

#### Plus two units from:

SIT322 Distributed Systems  
SIT323 Practical Software Development  
SIT340 Research and Development in Information Technology  
*plus three elective units*

### Recommended elective unit

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics



## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (GAMES DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT) **3 B G X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S333	T1, T2	\$23 220

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) provides you with the skills and knowledge to thrive in this dynamic and fast-growing field.

The course focuses on enhancing your hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including game simulation and modelling, game programming and software engineering, mobile and networked gaming, multiplayer interaction, game design and production, and design of visual and audio content.

You will be exposed to hands-on computer games design and development in a dynamic studio learning environment and have access to games studios where you can interact and develop team-based projects.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

You will be qualified to work in a wide range of IT jobs, including as a game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

### Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### Work-Integrated Learning

Please refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) on page 91.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 17 core units and 7 elective units.

#### Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving  
 SIT151 Game Fundamentals  
 SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming  
 SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods\*\*  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Level 2

SIT202 Computer Networks  
 SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games  
 SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills  
 SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements  
 SIT254 Game Design  
 SIT255 Advanced Game Development  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 3

SIT302 Project  
 SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games  
 SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering  
 SIT374 Project Management  
*plus four elective units*

\*\* Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit.

## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (I.T. Security) **3 B G X**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S334	T1, T2	\$23 030

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in I.T. security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available, and an understanding of the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Career options include work as a security analyst, project manager, security system manager, cryptographer, consultant, security system developer or programmer, information security auditor, business continuity or IT security engineer.

### Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### Work-Integrated Learning

Please refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) on page 91.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 16 core units and 8 elective units.

#### Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving  
 SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security  
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 2

SIT202 Computer Networks  
 SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills  
 SIT281 Cryptography  
 SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics  
 SIT284 I.T. Security Management  
*plus three elective units*

#### Level 3

SIT302 Project  
 SIT374 Project Management  
 SIT382 System Security  
 SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security  
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography  
*plus three elective units*

### Recommended elective unit

SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (MOBILE AND APPS DEVELOPMENT) 3 B X

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S303	T1, T2	\$23 340

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development) focuses on theories, technologies and skills required to design and develop apps on modern mobile platforms, giving you the knowledge to help you thrive in this fast-growing field. It is designed for students who are interested in the broad aspects of mobile apps design and development – from front-end mobile devices all the way to the backend systems that support mobile apps.

The course provides you with suitable foundation training in key IT skills, specialised skills in mobile apps design and development, as well as generic professional skills such as writing, communication and ethical skills. It covers key mobile apps technologies from two major platforms: Android and iOS (Apple's mobile operating system). In addition to technology-specific skills, you will also learn cross-platform development skills through the latest HTML5, backend cloud computing services (e.g. maps) and front-end JavaScript frameworks.

### Career opportunities

As a graduate of this course, you may find career opportunities in roles such as iOS developer, iPhone application developer, Android developer, iOS web developer, mobile developer, mobile applications architect, mobile deployment officers and mobile applications programmer.

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Work-Integrated Learning Program (WIL) gives you the opportunity to complete an internship or paid industry-based learning placement and gain credit towards your degree. Many Deakin IT students take up industry placements with leading information technology companies to gain experience in the workplace and generate contacts in the industry.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study including 16 credit points of core units, 8 credit points of elective units and a 0 credit point safety induction program unit.

### Core units

#### Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving  
 SIT120 Introduction to Apps Design  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 2

SIT202 Computer Networks  
 SIT203 Web Programming  
 SIT206 iOS Programming  
 SIT207 Android Programming  
 SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills  
 SIT263 Interface Design  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 3

SIT302 Project  
 SIT305 Advanced Apps Development#  
 SIT313 Mobile Computing  
 SIT374 Project Management  
*plus four elective units*

# Not available until 2015

### Recommended elective units

SIT151 Game Fundamentals  
 SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming  
 SIT162 Interactive Media Systems  
 SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security  
 SIT322 Distributed Systems  
 SIT323 Practical Software Development

Note: Recommended elective units may have their individual prerequisites that you must satisfy through either completing the units within the course and/or by undertaking additional elective units.



Deakin's information technology and business information systems degrees are accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS), providing international recognition and allowing graduates to be eligible for membership of the ACS.

## BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE) **3 B G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S329	T1, T2	\$22 890

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) gives you the opportunity to experience full-time work in the IT industry as part of your degree – giving you real-life industry experience and an edge in the employment market. As part of your course you will spend between six months and a year in Deakin's Industry-Based Learning (IBL) Program. This will be credited as part of your degree.

Depending on the length of the placement you undertake, you can complete the course in three years, or for students taking the option to complete a longer industry placement, the course can be completed in four years.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Depending on your chosen major sequence, you may gain employment in a wide range of IT related roles, such as software developer/programmer, business analyst, games designer, IT consultant, IT manager, security specialist, systems administrator, network manager, project manager or multimedia technology developer.

### Major sequences

You must complete at least one IT major sequence from the list below:

- Computer science **B G X**
- Game development **B G X**
- Interactive media design **B**
- Mathematical modelling **B G X**
- Networking **B G**
- Security **B G X**
- Software development **B G X**

Please refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) course entry on page 91 for details of these major sequences.

### Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) includes a six to 12 month work placement as part of Deakin's Industry-Based Learning (IBL) Program.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 8 core IT units, at least one IT major sequence, and between 2 and 4 credit points of work placement. The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) offers the same academic units and course rules as the Bachelor of Information Technology (see page 91) however you must include a minimum of six months (2 credit points) and a maximum of 12 months (4 credit points) of work placement as part of your degree. You will be required to maintain a 70 per cent average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic requirement will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

### Core units and major sequences

Refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) course entry on page 91 for core units and major sequences available.



*Deakin's IT courses also give you the option to study units leading to CISCO certification as part of your normal course sequence.*



## LUCY CARTER

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE/BACHELOR OF LAWS  
AUSTRALIA

The practical components with Lucy's course drew her to Deakin. 'I had amazing opportunities such as mooting in the magistrates Court and conducting witness examinations in the County Court. I also managed to get clerkships at two fantastic firms. It was a great experience, working hands-on in areas of the law where I previously hadn't had any experience,' she says.

Lucy has also gained more than just what her course taught her. 'I've learned not just about the law, but about myself, my career and dealing with people.'

## BACHELOR OF LAWS 4 B S W X

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
M312	T1	\$23 840

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws (LLB) is designed to produce first-class commercial lawyers. It provides studies in each of the major areas of legal practice together with an emphasis on practical legal skills training. The course satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practise law in Victoria.

Deakin's LLB is one of the few in Australia with a commercial focus. Students engage in legal reasoning and legal skills, including negotiation, mediation, court appearances, legal drafting, statutory interpretation, professional work experience and law clinics. Deakin has an international reputation for its arbitration skills.

Honours is embedded as part of this degree. This means honours is awarded based on your level of achievement, after completion of your degree.

### Career opportunities

Obtaining a law degree is normally the first step towards becoming a barrister or solicitor, and most students entering law school aspire to enter one of these branches of the legal profession.

As an alternative to practising as a barrister or solicitor, you may choose to enter:

- business as a corporate lawyer, company administrator or business manager
- government service as a lawyer with departments or authorities as diverse as the Attorney-General's Department, the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions, and the Australian Securities and Investments Commission
- industrial relations
- public administration
- teaching at a university
- law reform as law reform commissioner or research officer.

\* First three years available on campus at the Warrnambool Campus. The remaining course load can be taken by transferring to the Geelong Waterfront Campus or by off-campus study.

### Professional recognition

Deakin's Law studies satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise law in Victoria.

### Work-Integrated Learning

To be eligible to graduate, you are required to complete the prescribed professional experience, further enhancing your studies.

### Professional experience

The practical experience requirements will provide you with an opportunity to enrich your legal education and theoretical knowledge and assist in preparing you for employment in the industry. Your degree is enhanced by the requirement to complete 30 days work placement in a legal environment to gain experience on how the law operates in practice, and to develop professional networks.

### Practical legal training

In your final year, you will undertake a unique capstone unit, 'Legal Problem-Solving and Persuasion', which will teach you about the science of persuasion and approaching problems in a clear-minded manner in order to achieve optimum outcomes. In the process you will develop presentation skills and experience presenting in the court room.

Regular, compulsory practical experience placements throughout the course also offer you the opportunity to experience legal environments first-hand and develop useful workplace contacts.

### Law Clinic

As part of this course, Deakin also offers Law Clinic, a clinical skills unit which involves you working at a community legal centre under the supervision of a legal practitioner. This unit gives you credit towards your degree, and enhances your overall learning experience, providing you with a unique insight into the community legal centre environment.

### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study, including 2 credit points of core units, four elective non-law units and four elective units which can be law or non-law units, which allows for some diversity in your studies.

### Core units

#### Level 1

MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)  
 MLL110 Legal Principles and Skills  
 MLL111 Contract

#### Level 2

MLL213 Torts  
 MLL214 Criminal Law  
 MLL215 Commercial Law  
 MLL217 Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts  
 MLL218 Criminal Procedure  
 MLL221 Corporate Law

#### Level 3

MLL323 Constitutional Law  
 MLL324 Administrative Law  
 MLL325 Land Law  
 MLL327 Property  
 MLL334 Evidence  
 MLL335 Legal Practice and Ethics  
 MLL342 Workplace Law  
 MLL391 Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution

#### Level 4

MLL405 Equity and Trusts  
 MLL406 Taxation  
 MLL409 Competition Law and Policy  
 MLL410 Intellectual Property  
 MLL411 Legal Problem Solving and Persuasion

### Elective units

Select 4 to 8 credit points of elective law units from the following:

#### Level 3

MLL301 International Litigation and Dispute Settlement – Jessup Moot  
 MLL302 Human Rights Law  
 MLL315 Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes  
 MLL316 Mining and Energy Law  
 MLL317 Superannuation Law  
 MLL318 Insolvency  
 MLL326 Restitution  
 MLL336 International Commercial Law  
 MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law  
 MLL351 Law Clinic  
 MLL355 International Litigation and Dispute Settlement  
 MLL370 Law and the Internet  
 MLL377 International Law  
 MLL382 Indian Law  
 MLL388 International Financial Crime

#### Level 4

MLL408 Family Law

Law electives are offered on a rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.

### Honours

To be awarded the Bachelor of Laws degree with honours you must:

- satisfactorily complete an approved course of study meeting the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws pass degree
- satisfactorily complete 4 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws at Level 4
- achieve a weighted average mark of 65 per cent or above in the Bachelor of Laws units undertaken in the LLB degree.



*Training in practical legal skills by including Moot, Mediation, Arbitration and Witness Examination units in Deakin's Bachelor of Laws provides students with the skills needed in the legal workplace environment.*

# NURSING AND MIDWIFERY



## TERESIA GITAU

BACHELOR OF NURSING  
KENYA

Teresia wanted to study abroad and chose Deakin as it was the only institution that recognised her previous studies in Kenya. Teresia has since been further impressed with the facilities and teaching resources available to her. 'The simulation labs are well equipped and we are always taught how to do things the way we would in real hospital setting,' she says.

Teresia has also found plenty of support outside of her studies. 'You can't get stressed out at Deakin because there are always people there for you. Here you're not just provided with an education, you are taken care of holistically as well.'

## BACHELOR OF NURSING 3 B S W

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H326	T1, T2, T3	\$27 690

Through the Bachelor of Nursing, you will develop the knowledge, skills and ethical behaviours that enable you to practise as a competent and caring nurse clinician.

Our purpose-built clinical skills laboratories provide you with the facilities and equipment required to develop practical skills which are further enhanced through clinical work placements. These placements are conducted throughout your course beginning in Trimester 1 of your first year, giving you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills under the supervision of registered nurses. You will spend approximately 50 per cent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Nursing is a career rich with opportunity. As a Deakin nursing graduate you will be highly sought-after for your nursing knowledge, communication skills, professionalism, enthusiasm, problem-solving capabilities and your ability to provide high-quality, person-centred and evidence-based care focused towards improving patient outcomes. You will be well prepared to pursue a career as a registered nurse in a range of work areas including: hospitals, homes, hospices, aged care settings, clinics, schools, universities, community health centres, government agencies and industries.

### Professional recognition

You will be eligible to apply for registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia as a Registered Nurse (Division 1).

### Work-Integrated Learning

Work placements are conducted throughout your course beginning in Trimester 1 of your first year. This early exposure to the clinical environment gives you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills under the supervision of registered nurses and enables you to experience being part of a multidisciplinary healthcare team. You will gain clinical experience in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, paediatrics, community nursing and mental health nursing in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

### Work placement requirements

Please refer to additional information provided on page 102.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study comprising 21 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

#### Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
HBS108 Health Information and Data  
HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care  
HNN114 Health Assessment  
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1  
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1

#### Level 2

HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing  
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings

HNN222 Mental Health Nursing  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 3

HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing  
 HNN301 Mental Health Promotion  
 HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person  
 HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness  
 HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2  
 HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions  
*plus one elective unit*

#### Elective units

*Elective units may be chosen from the units listed below, or undertaken from any area of the University (subject to availability and timetabling).*  
 HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care  
 HNN216 International Nursing Study Tour  
 HNN313 Perioperative Nursing  
 HNN448 Rural Nursing



*Nursing students have access to the Clinical Simulation Centres with technologically advanced and responsive human patient simulation mannequins, lifting machines, resuscitation trolleys and the wide range of equipment students will encounter on clinical placement.*

## COMBINED COURSES

### BACHELOR OF NURSING/ BACHELOR OF MIDWIFERY **4 B S W**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
D355	T1	\$28 800

This combined course gives you the opportunity to gain specialist knowledge and skills that will enable you to practise effectively in nursing and midwifery.

Our purpose-built Clinical Simulation Centre provides you with the facilities and equipment required to develop practical skills which are further enhanced through clinical work placements. Beginning in Trimester 1 of your first year, you will spend approximately 32 weeks of the course in various health care settings giving you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings, as well as in midwifery practice settings.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

#### Career opportunities

As a graduate of this course you will be highly sought-after for your ability to provide high-quality, person-centred and evidence-based care focused towards improving patient outcomes. You will be well prepared to work as a registered nurse in settings that include hospitals, clinics, community health centres, schools and workplaces. You will also be well prepared to work as a registered midwife in hospitals, maternity services and community settings.

#### Professional recognition

With a combined course in nursing and midwifery you will be eligible to apply for registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia as a Registered Nurse (Division 1) and as a Registered Midwife.

#### Work-Integrated Learning

Beginning in Trimester 1 of your first year, you will spend approximately 42 weeks of the course in various health care settings giving you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings, including maternity services, primary health care, acute illness, chronic/long-term illness, rehabilitation and aged care and community health.

#### Work placement requirements

Please refer to additional information provided on page 102.

#### Course structure

You must complete 32 credit points of study, including 10 credit points of units grouped for both nursing and midwifery, 11 credit points of units specific to nursing, and 11 credit points of units specific to midwifery.

#### Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
 HNM111 Introduction to Midwifery Practice  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care  
 HNN114 Health Assessment  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1

#### Level 2

HNM213 The Woman During Pregnancy  
 HNM214 The Woman During Labour and Birth  
 HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing  
 HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings  
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2

# NURSING AND MIDWIFERY



*Deakin's School of Nursing has extensive partnership arrangements with major healthcare providers, which support both research activity and student clinical placement opportunities.*

## **Level 3**

HBS108 Health Information and Data  
HNM216 The Woman and Newborn Infant  
HNM226 Midwifery Practice 1  
HNM312 Challenges in Maternity Care  
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing  
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person  
HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness

## **Level 4**

HNM311 Midwifery Practice 2  
HNM314 Issues and Trends in Midwifery Practice  
HNM323 Challenges in Infant Care  
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion  
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2  
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions

## **RELATED COURSES**

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion  
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

## **WORK PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, nursing students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to work placements in each calendar year of your course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. If you fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of the work placement you will not be able to undertake the work placement. You may also be required to declare your immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where you will be undertaking your work placement. All expenses associated with the work placement are your responsibility.

Any applicant who has resided in an overseas country for 12 months or more in the last ten years should contact the relevant overseas police force to obtain a criminal or police record check. Victoria Police and CrimTrac accredited agencies do not conduct international police checks.

Some countries will not release information regarding an individual for personal or third party purposes. Where police records checks cannot be made, referee checks must be conducted with at least two individuals who personally knew the individual while they were residing in the other country.

The applicant must be informed that referees will be asked whether they have knowledge or information concerning the applicant, which would adversely affect the applicant from performing the job, including any relevant criminal offences. The credentials of persons acting as referees must be verified and can include previous employers, government officials and family members.

\* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Record Checks can be found at: [www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy](http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy).

\*\* Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia, retrieved 16 June 2008.

# PSYCHOLOGY



## MASON PRINSLOO

BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE (PSYCHOLOGY)  
SOUTH AFRICA

Mason had always wanted to study in Australia. Deakin was his top choice because of his friends' high recommendations and from his own research. 'Deakin has a great atmosphere, especially with the diversity of students and campus surroundings. The people at Deakin are friendly and the lecturers are very approachable and more than happy to help with any problems. I have really enjoyed every aspect of my time here,' he says.

Mason plans to become a clinical psychologist by continuing on with postgraduate studies and finding an internship with a recognised psychologist.

## BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE (PSYCHOLOGY)\*

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H344	T1, T2	\$23 110

\* From 2014 this course may be renamed the Bachelor of Psychological Science (subject to approval)

Psychology is concerned with understanding human personality, behaviour, emotion, underlying mental processes and the factors which lead people to differ in the way they think and behave. Throughout this course you will be exposed to an integrated approach to psychology which covers areas including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, personality, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology and psychopathology. You will also be given the opportunity to undertake an internship in psychology as well as develop your counselling skills through a suite of elective units offered by the School of Psychology.

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia.

An honours year or graduate diploma of psychology is available upon completion of this degree.

### Pathways to registration

Following successful completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) plus either a Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

### Career opportunities

Whether you complete an undergraduate degree in psychology or go on to postgraduate study, you will have developed the knowledge and skills that make you highly employable across an array of stimulating employment settings.

Many psychologists work in schools and education settings, or in a variety of businesses, delivering employee assistance programs or training. Increasingly, opportunities are available in commerce and industry such as human resources, business and management.

### Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia, accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

# PSYCHOLOGY

## Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including at least 12 psychology units.

### Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
HBS108 Health Information and Data  
HBS110 Health Behaviour  
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A  
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B  
*plus three elective units*

### Level 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A  
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development  
HPS203 Understanding the Mind  
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology  
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience  
*plus three elective units*

### Level 3

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B  
HPS307 Personality  
HPS308 Psychopathology  
*plus five elective units*

## Elective units

*Two of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the list below:*

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood  
HPS303 Cognition and Behaviour  
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships  
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience

*The remaining nine elective units may include other psychology units such as:*

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System  
HPY201 Psychology Internship  
HPY210 Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change  
HPY310 Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change

## BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES – MAJOR SEQUENCE IN PSYCHOLOGY

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H300	T1, T2, T3	\$24 010

This flexible degree is ideal if you are interested in a career in health but aren't sure which direction to take. It equips you with the specialist knowledge and transferable skills that will make you highly sought-after for employment in a variety of valuable settings within the health sector.

While concentrating your studies on two or more specialised health-related areas you can explore complementary study areas that appeal to your interests and career aspirations, and diversify your employment opportunities by undertaking elective units from any area of the University (subject to availability and timetabling).

Depending on the major sequences and electives you choose, you may have the opportunity to undertake an industry placement unit to consolidate your knowledge and enhance your employment prospects.

Following successful completion of this degree, graduates may apply for a fourth-year of psychology study (including Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology).

### Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Health Sciences with a 10-credit-point major sequence in psychology is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia.

### Pathway to registration

Please refer to page 105 for information on pathways to full registration.

### Career opportunities

Career opportunities for Bachelor of Health Science graduates are diverse and depend on the major sequences and electives chosen. Depending on the study areas you choose, you may qualify to work in areas such as health promotion, health education, community health, project management, program planning, case management, counselling, family and community support, housing services, regional health service planning, sports psychology, sports nutrition and sports development.

### Work-Integrated Learning

You can enhance your employment prospects and consolidate your knowledge and skills through an industry placement unit. Depending on the major sequences you choose to study, this option may be available as an elective unit in the final year of this course.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including at least 16 credit points from the Faculty of Health. Within these 16 credit points you must complete two core units, which provide you with the opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning, and two major sequences chosen from the list below.

### Core units

HBS107 Understanding Health  
HBS108 Health Information and Data

### Major sequences

- Environmental Health **B**
- Exercise science **B**
- Family, society and health **B X**
- Food studies **B**
- Health and Sustainability **B**
- Health promotion **B G W**
- Medical Biotechnology **G**
- Nutrition **B G W**
- People, society and disability **B X**
- Physical activity and health **B G W**
- Psychology **B G W X**
- Sport coaching **B**

For more information about these major sequences, please refer to pages 85-87.

### PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR SEQUENCE **B G W X**

Students intending to become psychologists must complete the 10-credit-point major sequence and take four levels of academic study.

#### 6-credit-point major sequence

##### Level 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B

##### Level 2

Select two elective units from the following:

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development  
 HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience

##### Level 3

Select two elective units from the following:

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B  
 HPS307 Personality  
 HPS308 Psychopathology

### 10-credit-point major sequence

Students who wish to pursue registration as a psychologist, can meet their undergraduate study requirements by taking this ten unit major sequence. Following successful completion of this major sequence, students may be eligible to apply for a fourth-year of study in psychology (either honours in psychology or a Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

##### Level 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B

##### Level 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development  
 HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience

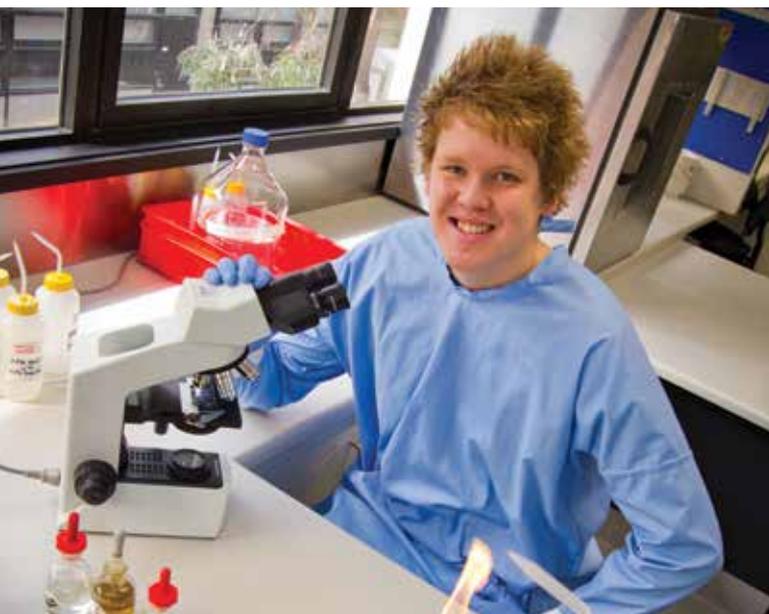
##### Level 3

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B  
 HPS307 Personality  
 HPS308 Psychopathology



Students are able to fast-track and complete their three-year degree in psychology degree in two years of full-time study by taking advantages of subjects offered in Trimester 3.

# SCIENCE



## JACK HENNESSY

BACHELOR OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
AUSTRALIA

Jack enjoyed Deakin's large variety of major sequences he was able to choose from. From there, he was able to tailor his course to suit his career pathway. 'I had no idea I would find nutrition and exercise science so fun, and the practical aspect of the course has been a great eye-opener into what it's like in the industry,' he says.

Moving from Melbourne to Geelong was a decision Jack never looked back on. 'The learning environment at Waurin Ponds is so supportive and intimate. I've made so many great friends, and the ability to interact on a personal level with the academic staff has been a real benefit.'

## BACHELOR OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE 3 B

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S321	T1, T2	\$27 850

Deakin's Bachelor of Biological Science provides you with a wide range of units in biology, including animal and plant biology, genetics, physiology and evolution. You will learn in a modern teaching environment and gain hands-on experience by participating in laboratory and project work and by undertaking professional practice.

This course has a first year of foundation units followed by a second year focusing on biodiversity, organismal biology and cell biology. Using elective units from second and third year, you can pursue a particular interest in biology either by selecting one of the major sequences in cell and molecular biology or zoology, or by tailoring your degree with elective units chosen from a range of second and third-year biology units or units from any other Faculty within the University.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

You may find employment in a range of areas including those within the general health and medical industry (hospital scientists, analytical and diagnostic laboratory scientists and research scientists), food and agriculture-based industries, animal health, quarantine, wildlife biology, environmental consulting, museums, herbaria and the emerging biotechnology industries.

### Work-Integrated Learning

As part of the course you are required to complete a professional practice unit which involves a placement for a minimum of two weeks within a relevant, course-related organisation.

### Major sequences

- Cell and molecular biology
- Zoology

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 15 core units and 9 elective units.

#### Level 1

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment

SLE111 Cells and Genes

SLE115 Essential Skills in Bioscience

SLE133 Chemistry in Our World\*

SLE132 Biology: Form and Function

SLE136 History of Life

Plus one unit from:

SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences

SLE155 Chemistry for Professional Sciences\*

SLE102 Physical Geography

\* Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE133 Chemistry in Our World. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE155 Chemistry for Professional Sciences.

### Level 2

SLE203 Plant Biology  
 SLE204 Animal Biology  
 SLE234 Microbiology  
 SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis  
 SLE254 Genetics  
*plus two elective units*

### Level 3

SLE370 Evolution

*Plus one unit from:*

SLE314 Research Project  
 SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience  
 SLE352 Community Science Project  
*plus six elective units*

^ SLE314 Research Project is also available in Trimesters 1 and 3 (students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of distinction average in level 2 studies, please contact your Course Advisor prior to enrolling in this unit).

### Major sequences

You may tailor your choice of units to study a major sequence such as cell and molecular biology or zoology.

### CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY **B**

The cell and molecular biology major sequence is designed to provide a focused understanding of advanced molecular cell biology, microbiology and human molecular genetics. This sequence will also prepare you to focus on and acquire theoretical and practical skills in molecular biology.

SLE111 Cells and Genes\*  
 SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences  
 SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology\*  
 SLE212 Biochemistry  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism  
 SLE234 Microbiology\*  
 SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques  
 SLE339 Genetics of Disease

### ZOOLOGY **B G**

Study the biology of animals from several aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals function, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

SLE111 Cells and Genes\*  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function\*  
 SLE204 Animal Diversity\*  
 SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution  
 SLE237 Biogeography  
 SLE360 Australian Invertebrates  
 SLE395 Palaeobiology

*Plus unit one from:*

SLE350 Marine Wildlife  
 SLE307 Behavioural Ecology

\* Core units in the degree

## BACHELOR OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE **3 B G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S323	T1, T2*	\$27 360

\* Midyear entry for applicants with credit transfer and recognition only.

Deakin's Bachelor of Biomedical Science covers the science underpinning medical applications, from basic biology to specific disease processes. You will gain the theoretical foundation and scientific skills to expand and apply your knowledge of human biology and health, with an emphasis on causes, diagnosis and treatment of disease at the molecular, cellular and system levels. It is a vibrant, relevant and topical program that provides a flexible, innovative and comprehensive course. Our multidisciplinary approach, and a number of elective units at all levels, enables you to learn about your chosen fields of study from both scientific and health perspectives. You may use your elective units to complete a recommended major sequence in one of the areas listed below.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

As a graduate you will be able to enter a range of health-related industries including areas such as medical research, genetic engineering, the pharmaceutical industry, pharmaceutical/medical sales, and laboratory technology. You could also advance to honours or postgraduate studies, either in more specialised areas of medicine or biomedical science (which will enhance your professional development as a scientist), or in other disciplines (which will complement your scientific training and broaden your career opportunities). This course can also be a pathway to the graduate entry Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery.

### Work-Integrated Learning

As part of the course you are required to complete a professional practice unit which involves a placement for a minimum of two weeks within a relevant, course-related organisation.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 14 core units and three restricted elective units at level 1.

### Core units

#### Level 1

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE115 Essential Skills in Bioscience  
 SLE133 Chemistry in Our World\*  
 SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences  
*plus three level 1 restricted elective units and one elective unit*

\* Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World with an elective unit.

#### Level 2

SLE211 Principles of Physiology  
 SLE212 Biochemistry  
 SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology  
 SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism  
 SLE234 Microbiology  
 SLE254 Genetics  
*plus two elective units*

#### Level 3

HMM301 Principles of Pharmacology  
 SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology  
 HMM304 Therapeutic Development

# SCIENCE

Choose two level 3 unit from below (optional core):

SLE323 Advanced Topics in Biomedical Science  
HMM302 Innovations in Medical Biotechnology  
SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease  
SLE339 Genetics of Disease  
HMM305 Cell and Tissue Engineering

Professional Practice (choose one Professional Practice unit from below):

SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience  
SLE314 Research Project  
HMM306 Professional Practice in Medical Biotechnology

Level 1 restricted elective units

HMM101 Introduction to Medical Biotechnology  
HMM102 Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology  
HMM103 Cell Technology  
HMM104 Immunology and Haematology  
SEP101 Engineering Physics  
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences  
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy#  
HBS107 Understanding Health  
HBS108 Health Information and Data  
HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
HBS110 Health Behaviour  
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation  
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment  
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function

# Must be enrolled in or have previously successfully completed HSE010 - Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit point unit).

## Major sequences

- Cell and molecular biology **B**
- Environmental health **B**
- Infection and immunity **G**
- Medical biotechnology **G**

## CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY **B**

The cell and molecular biology sequence is designed to provide a focussed understanding of advanced molecular cell biology, microbiology and human molecular genetics. This sequence will also prepare you to focus and acquire theoretical and practical skills in molecular biology.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH **B**

This major sequence enables you to explore and apply theoretical and practical skills in the interface between public health and the quality of the environment (e.g. the impact of pollutants on bodily functions) and provides a basic understanding of human physiology and genetics relevant to the interactions of humans with the environment.

## INFECTION AND IMMUNITY **G**

The infection and immunity major sequence builds on the core skills of genetics, microbiology and immunology. It is an advanced and integrated course that will provide you with a deeper understanding of host-pathogen interactions as well as the public health and clinical epidemiological burdens of infectious diseases.

## MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY **G**

This major sequence will provide specialist knowledge and technical skills relevant to pharmaceuticals, diagnostics, vaccines and other medical innovations, as well as the health and medical research underpinning these areas. Graduates are prepared for careers in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, academia, government laboratories and hospitals.

## BACHELOR OF FORENSIC SCIENCE **3 G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S324	T1, T2	\$25 100

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence.

The course combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis and molecular biology. You will also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination and interpretation of evidence.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest lecturers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in areas such as forensics, insurance investigation, risk analysis, research science, government institutions and within chemical, food and pharmaceutical industries.

### Major sequences

You must complete a major sequence in either forensic biology or forensic chemistry in addition to the core unit requirements.

### Work-Integrated Learning

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science offers the opportunity to undertake an Industry-Based Learning (IBL) placement or an internship.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 13 core units and a major sequence in either forensic chemistry or forensic biology in addition to the core unit requirements. You may use up to eight of your remaining electives on units offered outside the Faculty such as criminology, for example.

### Core units

#### Level 1

ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice  
ASL113 Understanding Crime  
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics  
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program  
(0 credit point safety unit)  
SLE111 Cells and Genes  
SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science  
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function  
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World\*  
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences

\* Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World with an elective unit.

#### Level 2

SLE208 Forensic Biology  
SLE212 Biochemistry  
SLE210 Chemistry the Enabling Science  
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles

#### Level 3

SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation

### Major sequences

#### FORENSIC BIOLOGY

The forensic biology major aims to provide you with the specific biological skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These biological-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a career based on entomology, human anatomy and DNA based forensic science.

### Level 1

SLE111 Cells and Genes\*  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function\*

### Level 2

SLE211 Principles of Physiology  
 SLE212 Biochemistry\*  
 SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology  
 SLE254 Genetics

### Level 3

SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation\*  
 SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques

\* Core units in the degree.

## FORENSIC CHEMISTRY

The forensic chemistry major aims to provide you with the specific chemistry skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These chemically-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a career based on toxicology, drug detection and chemical detection.

### Level 1

SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences\*

### Level 2

SLE210 Chemistry the Enabling Science\*  
 SLE212 Biochemistry\*  
 SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles\*  
 SLE214 Organic Chemistry  
 SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science

### Level 3

SLE316 Analytical Chemistry  
 SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry

\* Core units in the degree.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE **3 B G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S320	T1, T2	\$26 560

Science is a practical discipline where teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are crucial to finding creative solutions to everyday problems. Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations. Science at Deakin is not just about laboratory work, but prepares you for a range of real-life settings in which today's science graduates work.

You will gain experience through practical programs undertaken in modern teaching laboratories.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in government institutions, occupational health and safety, research, planning, management or marketing; science related industries, working in pharmaceutical production or pharmaceutical sales; biomedical science areas such as research or hospital and laboratory science; quality assurance in analytical and diagnostic laboratories; the food industry in quality control; environment and natural resources, teaching, information technology, mathematics or science journalism to name a few.

### Work-Integrated Learning

As part of the course you are required to complete Professional Practice. This will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network. You could also have the opportunity to undertake Industry-Based Learning (IBL) or an internship, which can be credited towards your degree.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence selected from the following:

- Biological chemistry **B G**
- Biology **B G**
- Chemistry **G**
- Environmental science **B**
- Mathematical modelling **B G X**
- Zoology **G**

### Core units

#### Level 1

EES101 Communicating Science  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program  
 (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes

### Chemistry units

Select one unit from:

SLE133 Chemistry in Our World\*  
 SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences\*

\* Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE133 Chemistry in Our World. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences.

### Physics units

Select one unit from:

SEP101 Engineering Physics  
 SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences

### Quantitative skills

Select one unit from:

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A  
 SIT191 Introduction to Statistics  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis

### Professional Practice

Select at least one unit from:

SLE314 Research Project  
 SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science  
 SLE352 Community Science Project  
 SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience  
 STP321 Industry-Based Learning – Science

### Major sequences

#### BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY **B G**

The biological chemistry major sequence provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic for students wishing to understand the more chemically-oriented facets of modern biology.

Select 8 units from the following (must include a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3):

#### Level 1

SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences

# SCIENCE

## Level 2<sup>^</sup>

SLE210 Chemistry the Enabling Science  
SLE212 Biochemistry  
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles  
SLE214 Organic Chemistry  
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism  
SLE235 Chemical Systems

## Levels 3

SLE311 Chemical Hazards  
SLE312 Toxicology  
SLE344 Chemistry Research Project

<sup>^</sup> Students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of distinction average in level 2 chemistry studies.

## BIOLOGY **B G**

The biology major sequence is suitable for students who wish to obtain experience in a broad range of biological sub-disciplines. It offers the flexibility to choose units from disciplines ranging from human biology to ecology.

SLE111 Cells and Genes  
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function

Plus 6 credit points of study from the following, including a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3:

### Level 1

SLE136 History of Life

### Level 2

SLE203 Plant Biology  
SLE204 Animal Diversity  
SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution  
SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology  
SLE208 Forensic Biology  
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology  
SLE211 Principles of Physiology  
SLE212 Biochemistry  
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology  
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism  
SLE224 Animal Behaviour  
SLE234 Microbiology  
SLE237 Biogeography  
SLE254 Genetics

### Level 3

SLE307 Behavioural Ecology  
SLE309 Wildlife Conservation  
SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals  
SLE312 Toxicology  
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology  
SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management  
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques  
SLE322 Landscape Ecology  
SLE331 Cellular Physiology  
SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology  
SLE339 Genetics of Disease  
SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease  
SLE350 Marine Wildlife  
SLE370 Evolution  
SLE372 Evolutionary Ecology  
SLE395 Palaeobiology  
SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour

Note: Not all units are available on all campuses. For more information, please refer to [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/courses](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/courses).

## CHEMISTRY **G**

An introduction to the synthesis, separation, detection and measurement of chemical substances, their properties and reactions.

### Level 1

SLE155 Chemistry for Professional Sciences

### Level 2

SLE210 Chemistry the Enabling Science  
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles  
SLE214 Organic Chemistry  
SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science

### Levels 2 and 3

Select at least three units from the following, of which at least two must be at level 3:

SLE212 Biochemistry  
SLE235 Chemical Systems  
SLE311 Chemical Hazards

or

SLE312 Toxicology  
SLE316 Analytical Chemistry  
SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry

Note: You can only choose one of SLE311 or SLE312.

## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE **B**

This major sequence focuses on the technical science aspects of environmental science, and aims to provide an even balance between environmental studies on the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere.

### Level 1

SLE102 Physical Geography  
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment

### Level 2

SLE202 Landscape Evolution  
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures

Plus one unit from:

SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management  
SLE237 Biogeography

### Level 3

Select one unit from:

SLE317 Australian Vegetation and its Management  
SLE322 Landscape Ecology

### Elective units

Select two restricted elective units from the following, including at least one unit at level 2 or 3:

#### Level 1

SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science  
SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective

#### Level 2

SLE203 Plant Biology  
SLE204 Animal Diversity  
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology  
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management  
SLE237 Biogeography  
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

#### Level 3

SLE317 Australian Vegetation and its Management  
SLE322 Landscape Ecology  
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments

## MATHEMATICAL MODELLING **B G X**

Studies in mathematics provides you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability.

### Level 1

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

### Level 2

SIT281 Cryptography  
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling

### Level 3

SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography  
 SIT396 Complex Analysis  
 SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics

## ZOOLOGY **G**

Study the biology of animals from several aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals function, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

### Level 1

SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function

### Level 2

SLE204 Animal Diversity  
 SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution  
 SLE254 Genetics

### Level 3

SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology  
 SLE370 Evolution

or

SLE372 Evolutionary Ecology  
 SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour

Note: You can only choose one of SLE370 or SLE372.

## BACHELOR OF ZOOLOGY AND ANIMAL SCIENCE **3 G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
S369	T1, T2	\$26 980

Deakin's Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science provides a broad understanding of the current field of zoology and is suitable for students with an interest in the biology of animals.

You will learn about the diversity, ecology, behaviour, physiology, genetics and evolutionary biology of animals, complemented by a number of practical and field-based learning experiences. The course also examines potential effects that environmental change may have on the evolution, genetics, disease and physiology of animals. The course has a strong focus on Australian fauna and its unique importance in the global environment and is underpinned by the latest research in zoology.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Graduates may find employment opportunities in a range of areas including government environmental monitoring, private and environmental consulting, museums, school and university education, primary industries, quarantine and wildlife biology. Successful completion of the course may also lead to opportunities for further study including postgraduate research training both in Australia and overseas. The course may also be a potential gateway to veterinary science courses (subject to specific entry requirements).

## Work-Integrated Learning

Deakin's Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science offers the opportunity to undertake an Industry-Based Learning (IBL) placement or an internship.

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study, including 16 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of elective units.

### Level 1

SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences  
 SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point safety unit)  
 SLE102 Physical Geography  
 SLE103 Ecology and the Environment  
 SLE111 Cells and Genes  
 SLE133 Chemistry in Our World\*  
 or two elective units  
 SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences\*  
 or one elective unit  
 SLE132 Biology: Form and Function

\* Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE133 Chemistry in Our World. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to undertake SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences.

### Level 2

SLE204 Animal Diversity  
 SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution  
 SLE224 Animal Behaviour  
 SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis  
 SLE254 Genetics  
 SLE263 Marine and Coastal Ecosystems  
 plus two elective units

### Level 3

SLE354 Disease Ecology and Epidemiology  
 SLE371 Human and Animal Navigation  
 SLE372 Evolutionary Ecology  
 SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour  
 plus four elective units

### Recommended elective unit:

SLE355 Evolutionary and Ecological Physiology

## RELATED COURSES

Bachelor of Engineering Science – Medical Technology, page 79.

Bachelor of Engineering Science – Sports Technology, page 78

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition, page 84.



Deakin's Science students gain experience through practical programs in modern teaching laboratories.

# SPORT



## JONATHAN WONG

### BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (SPORT MANAGEMENT) AUSTRALIA

Jonathan found the content of his sport management major sequence both enjoyable and practical. He says his position at Tennis Australia particularly draws on the skills and knowledge he gained in the communications subjects.

'Gaining as much hands-on experience as possible helps you on the path to success in a field like sport management,' he says. 'Umpiring helped me understand the on-court side of things and I volunteered at the Homeless Soccer World Cup in Melbourne and at the Brisbane Tennis International. It is important to get as much experience as you can while you are studying.'

## BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (SPORT MANAGEMENT)

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
M391	T1, T2	\$22 180

Designed to provide the skills to work in the business of sport, this course covers financial, promotional, managerial, legal and other aspects of sport as a business. You will gain the skills to manage organisations that conduct sporting competitions and major events, community programs that encourage participation in sport, and organisations that support sporting competitions e.g. sporting goods manufacturers and retailers, promoters, and player managers and agents. The ability to apply management and marketing theories and business principles generally within a leisure framework is a core feature of the degree.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

Career opportunities in sport management have expanded considerably in the past 10 years. Sports including Australian Rules Football, basketball, cricket, tennis and golf, plus national and state sporting organisations all require professionally framed people to work for them. In addition, there is a need for qualified people to manage facilities catering for sport at the local level through to those facilities hosting national and international competitions.

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Faculty of Business and Law offers Work-Integrated Learning, which covers business internships, community-based volunteering, industry-based learning and international study opportunities.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil/index.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/wil/index.php).

### Course structure

You must complete 24 credit points of study including 17 credit points of core units and 7 credit points of elective units. The core units comprise 8 credit points of sport management units and 9 credit points of business units. The 7 credit points of elective units enable you to complete a major sequence of your choice from any Faculty across the University.

### Sport management core units

#### Level 1

MMS100 Sport Organisation  
MMS101 Sport in Society

#### Level 2

Level 3 MLC310 Sport and the Law  
MMS306 Sport Management Practicum  
MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management  
MMS308 Sport Marketing  
MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance

### Business core units

#### Level 1

MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)  
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making  
MAE101 Economic Principles  
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance  
MIS101 Business Information Systems  
MIS171 Business Analytics  
MLC101 Business Law  
MMM132 Management

### Level 2

MMH299 Business Communication  
 MMK277 Marketing Management

### Elective unit

MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development

## BACHELOR OF EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE **3 B G**

DEAKIN CODE	TRIMESTER INTAKE	FEES
H343	T1, T2	\$24 210

This field-leading bachelor's degree looks at ways to apply skills to improve the athlete, the team or the individual, and allows you to focus your study in specialised streams such as coaching, exercise physiology, sports nutrition, psychology, health promotion and physical activity and health.

This course features a minimum 140 hours of hands-on experience in a variety of sporting, exercise or health environments ranging from local, state or national sporting organisations and professional sporting clubs, state and national institutes of sport, as well as health, fitness and rehabilitation providers.

An honours year is available upon completion of this degree.

### Career opportunities

As well as traditional roles in the sport, exercise, coaching and fitness industries, you may pursue employment in sports administration, facility management, community health and wellness, rehabilitation or sport science. Other employment opportunities include local and state government agencies, professional sporting bodies, hospital and rehabilitation clinics, fitness and aquatic centres, private health and recreation centres, or large business organisations. The degree is also a common pathway to postgraduate study in areas such as clinical exercise physiology, physiotherapy and research.

### Work-Integrated Learning

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science features a minimum 140 hours of practical experience in an exercise and sport science work practicum in third year, so you can start your career before you graduate with hands-on work placement experience.

You have the opportunity to undertake hands-on experience in a variety of sporting, exercise or health environments. These may vary from local, state or national sporting organisations and professional sporting clubs; state and national institutes of sport; as well as health, fitness and rehabilitation providers. The roles can involve coaching, sport science, sports administration, sport management, rehabilitation and fitness. Many graduates have been offered work based on their excellent fieldwork performance.

### Course structure

This course comprises 24 credit points of study, including 14 core units and 10 elective units. You can select elective units to form a major sequence in areas including sport coaching, sports nutrition, physical activity and health, health promotion, nutrition, management, marketing, exercise physiology and psychology.

### Level 1

HBS108 Health Information and Data  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour  
 HSE010 Exercise and Sport Science Laboratory Safety\*  
 (0 credit point safety unit)  
 HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy  
 HSE103 Introduction to Exercise and Sport Science Practice  
*plus two elective units*

### Level 2

HSE201 Exercise Physiology  
 HSE202 Biomechanics  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development  
*plus four elective units*

### Level 3

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription  
 HSE302 Exercise Programming  
 HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum  
*plus one elective unit starting with HSE3xx from the list below and an additional four elective units*

\* You must complete this unit prior to undertaking the first laboratory-based unit in this course.

### Elective units

#### Level 1

HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching  
 HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice

#### Level 2

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology  
 HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation

#### Level 3

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism  
 HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance  
 HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise  
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1  
 HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2  
 HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health  
 HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease  
 HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics

### EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY **B G**

Exercise physiology is the study of how the human body responds to exercise. Throughout the exercise physiology major sequence you will learn about how your muscles, heart, lungs and other organs respond to exercise in both the short and long term. You will also gain an understanding of how these responses differ between children, adults and the elderly, and between elite athletes, the general population or those suffering or recovering from disease or injury. You will also learn how to use exercise to improve sporting performance, general health and fitness, and assist rehabilitation from disease or injury.

### Level 2

HSE201 Exercise Physiology  
 HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology

### Level 3

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription  
 HSE303 Exercise Metabolism  
 HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance  
 HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease

# SPORT

## EXERCISE SCIENCE – ESSA SEQUENCE **B G**

Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science, including the approved units specified in this 'Exercise Science – ESSA sequence', is the first and only nationally accredited undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria. This accreditation has been awarded by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA). Completion of this major sequence as part of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science enables graduates to apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level which may improve career opportunities in exercise science and exercise rehabilitation, and lead to postgraduate studies in clinical exercise physiology and physiotherapy.

### Level 2

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology

### Level 3

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance

HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise

HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2

HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease

HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics

## SPORTS NUTRITION **B G**

Sports nutrition covers the specific macronutrient and micronutrient needs of athletes and provides practical nutrition considerations for before, during and following sports performance. Topical issues regarding supplementations, the nutritional needs of athletes and considerations for immunity are also covered.

### Level 1

HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation

### Level 2

HSN201 Principles of Nutrition

HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition

### Level 3

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism

HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity

HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice

## PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND HEALTH **B G**

Throughout this major sequence you will attain comprehensive knowledge about the influences on physical activity behaviours and the ability to target these influences to affect behavioural change. You will also develop an understanding of the associations between physical activity and health, including the amount and intensity of activity required to affect change in specific health outcomes.

### Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health

HBS110 Health Behaviour

### Level 2

HSE203 Exercise Behaviour

HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation

### Level 3

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity

HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health

## SPORT COACHING **B**

This major sequence focuses on the advancement of theoretical knowledge and coaching competencies that underpin sport coaching to enhance athlete learning and participation. Topics addressed include coaching philosophy, issues relevant to coaching, the coach-athlete relationship, and the planning and execution of coaching sessions.

### Level 1

HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching

HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice

### Level 2

HSE204 Motor Learning and Development

HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice

### Level 3

HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching

HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum

## Other major sequences

### HEALTH PROMOTION **B G**

This major sequence will equip you with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness, and provide you with effective strategies to help prevent illness. You will gain practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

### Level 1

HBS107 Understanding Health

HBS110 Health Behaviour

### Level 2

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1

HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2

### Level 3

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health

HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues

### MANAGEMENT **B G X**

This major sequence is an integrated and progressive study of modern management theory and practice in an Australian and global context, which examines concepts such as managing change, globalisation, problem solving, innovation and technology, and planning.

### Level 1

MMM132 Management

### Level 2

MMM240 Organisational Behaviour

MMM262 Understanding Organisations

### Level 3

MMM365 Strategic Management

*Plus 2 credit points of units from:*

MMH349 Industrial Relations

MMH356 Change Management

MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management

MMM343 Business Ethics

MMM347 Introduction to Management Research

MMM367 Operations and Quality Management

MMM385 Business in Asia

*Plus one unit from:*

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management

MMM282 International Business

## MARKETING **B S X**

Learn to analyse customer profiles, needs and motivations and how to add value to business and other organisations, in domestic and international markets. Learn to think creatively and apply theory to practice in various situations where customer behaviour and expectations need to be managed.

### Level 2

MMK265 Marketing Research  
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour  
 MMK277 Marketing Management

### Level 3

MMK325 Strategic Marketing

*Plus 2 credit points of units from:*

MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing  
 MMK351 Services Marketing  
 MMK358 International Marketing  
 MMK368 Business Marketing  
 MMK380 Brand Management  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations  
 MMS308 Sport Marketing

## NUTRITION **B G**

Studies in nutrition will provide a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

### Level 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function  
 HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation

### Level 2

HSN201 Principles of Nutrition  
 HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition

### Level 3

HSN301 Diet and Disease  
 HSN302 Population Nutrition

## PSYCHOLOGY **B G X**

This major sequence develops your understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes. Students intending to become psychologists must complete the 10-credit-point major sequence and take four levels of academic study.

### 6-unit major sequence

This sequence develops your understanding of a range of topics in psychology and is designed to complement other studies. It does not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-year studies in psychology, nor does it lead to a professional qualification in psychology.

### Level 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B

### Level 2

*Select two elective units from the following:*

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development  
 HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience

### Level 3

*Select two elective units from the following:*

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B  
 HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood  
 HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships  
 HPS307 Personality  
 HPS308 Psychopathology  
 HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience

### 10-unit major sequence

If you are intending to become a registered psychologist you must complete four years of academic study in psychology (an undergraduate degree, including an approved 10-unit major sequence in psychology, plus either honours in Psychology or a Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

### Level 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B

### Level 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A

*Plus three elective units chosen from the following:*

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development  
 HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience

### Level 3

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B  
 HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement

*Plus two elective units chosen from the following:*

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood  
 HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships  
 HPS307 Personality  
 HPS308 Psychopathology  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience

## RELATED COURSES

Bachelor of Health Sciences page 85

Bachelor of Engineering Science - Sport Technology Major.



*Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is the first and only nationally undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria accredited by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA).*

# FEES AND COSTS EXPLAINED

## 2014 Tuition fees for undergraduate full-degree international students

Your tuition fees are based on the units in which you are enrolled. This means you pay fees for the units you choose in your course, rather than paying a fixed course price. Different units have different fees, which are based on how much each unit costs the University to provide. For example, units which require laboratories or special equipment may cost more than units which do not.

## 2014 Undergraduate unit fees

The table to the right shows the 2014 international student undergraduate coursework tuition fees per credit point for each of the various discipline clusters at Deakin.

Before you can calculate the total cost of your units in 2014, find out which units you will study in your course, what clusters they belong to and therefore the rate per credit point which will be charged.

Note that a normal full-time study load is 8 units per year.

The actual cost of your year of study is determined when you enrol based on the units you have chosen. When you pay your first trimester indicative fee (see pages 2-7), it will be credited to your enrolment. If there is a difference between your initial course payment and the actual fee liability after enrolment, you will need to pay any outstanding amount. Over payments will be credited to your next trimester fees.

The indicative fee for one trimester as listed on your Offer Letter must be paid before a COE (Confirmation of Enrolment) can be issued.

## Additional fees – all undergraduate programs

In addition to tuition fees, all on-campus international students are required to pay Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC) and an application fee. OSHC service providers offer concessional rates for OSHC paid at the offer acceptance stage for visa length cover. The amount payable will be included in your Offer Letter. Students should be aware that they may be required to meet additional expenses for textbooks, fieldwork costs and excess Deakin internet usage charges.

### On-campus students

As well as tuition fees, on-campus students pay:

- OSHC for the full duration of their visa
- a once-only, non-refundable application fee of A\$55\*.

### Off-campus students

As well as tuition fees, off-campus students pay:

- a once-only, non-refundable application fee of A\$55\*.

\* Students applying online do not have to pay the application fee.

### Note for all students

Tuition fees DO NOT cover living (accommodation and food) expenses or the cost of optional, extracurricular or recreational activities such as membership of fitness clubs or gyms, participation in sport, etc.

## Note for Nursing students

Commencing international students enrolling in undergraduate Nursing courses are required to pay an annual clinical fee component in addition to the base cost of the course. Please refer to the table below:

## Fees per credit point

CLUSTER DESCRIPTIONS 2014	TUITION FEE PER CREDIT POINT A\$
Accounting, Economics, Commerce, Administration	\$2754
Agriculture	\$4717
Allied Health	\$3092
Behavioural Sciences (excluding Clinical Psychology)	\$2950
Clinical Psychology	\$2950
Built Environment	\$3059
Computing	\$2917
Education	\$2449
Engineering and Surveying	\$3053
Foreign Languages, Visual and Performing Arts	\$2922
Humanities	\$2447
Law	\$3059
Mathematics and Statistics	\$2681
Medicine	\$7035
Nursing (non-clinical units)	\$2972
Nursing (clinical units)	\$4134
Other Health, including Health Promotion and Public Health	\$2908
Public Relations	\$2564
Science	\$3503
Social Studies	\$2442

Please note: The above indicative fees are correct as of April 2013 and are subject to change. For international students commencing in 2014, it is expected that fees per credit point will increase by no more than seven per cent per year.

## Examples of how to calculate your fees

Millie has enrolled in a Bachelor of Commerce and chooses six units from the Accounting, Economics, Commerce, Administration cluster and two units from Humanities. Her annual tuition fee in 2014 will be:

$$6 \times A\$2754 \text{ plus } 2 \times A\$2447 = A\$21\,418.$$

Eduardo intends to complete a Bachelor of Arts, with all units from the Foreign Languages, Visual and Performing Arts cluster. His annual tuition fee in 2014 will be:  $8 \times A\$2922 = A\$23\,376$ .

Anna has decided to study a Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development). In her first year, she will complete seven units in the Computing cluster, along with one elective taken from the Public Relations cluster. Her annual tuition fee in 2014 will be:

$$7 \times A\$2917 \text{ plus } 1 \times A\$2564 = A\$22\,983.$$

# FEE REFUND AND PRIVACY POLICIES

## The ESOS Act National Code and you

The Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR) regulates the education and training sector's involvement with international students studying in Australia on student visas. It does this through the Education Services for Overseas Students (ESOS) legislative framework which includes the National Code, outlining the framework, roles and responsibilities, registration and a set of standards for education providers. The National Code is accessible at [www.aei.gov.au/Regulatory-Information/Education-Services-for-Overseas-Students-ESOS-Legislative-Framework/National-Code/nationalcodepartd/Pages/ESOSNationalcode-PartD.aspx](http://www.aei.gov.au/Regulatory-Information/Education-Services-for-Overseas-Students-ESOS-Legislative-Framework/National-Code/nationalcodepartd/Pages/ESOSNationalcode-PartD.aspx).

As an applicant to study at Deakin, specific standards are relevant for your considerations and the following activities will ensure you understand how Deakin complies with the requirements:

- review this international guide carefully to familiarise yourself with course details and requirements, indicative tuition fees and refund policy and information about living in Australia.
- review your Offer Letter carefully before accepting the offer.
- For applicants under 18 years of age, suitable care and accommodation must be arranged prior to Deakin approving a CAAW and issuing a Confirmation of Enrolment.
- there are restrictions on students transferring to another provider within the first six months of enrolling into the principle course of study. Review the Deakin guidelines at [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/coming-aus/request-transfer.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/coming-aus/request-transfer.php).
- review the Student Complaints policy at <http://theguide.deakin.edu.au>.
- understand the academic appeals process which is called Academic Progress In Higher Education Award Courses Procedure found at <http://theguide.deakin.edu.au>.
- you will be expected to complete your course of study within the duration of your student visa. Review the FAQs at [www.aei.gov.au/Regulatory-Information/Education-Services-for-Overseas-Students-ESOS-Legislative-Framework/National-Code/nationalcodepartd/Pages/ExplanatoryguideD9.aspx](http://www.aei.gov.au/Regulatory-Information/Education-Services-for-Overseas-Students-ESOS-Legislative-Framework/National-Code/nationalcodepartd/Pages/ExplanatoryguideD9.aspx) to understand the actions and options available to ensure your course is completed in time.
- check your Offer Letter for any details of Credit Transfer and Recognition listed and its effect on the duration of your course. Bring original documents of previous studies to the enrolment session for formal approval.
- if you intend to defer the commencement of your studies, check this guide to see if the course is available in the following trimester and advise the international admissions staff so that a revised Offer Letter and Confirmation of Enrolment may be issued. There are clear policies covering intermission, exclusion or cancellation of enrolment which may be viewed at <http://theguide.deakin.edu.au> under procedures for enrolment and academic progress.
- understand that it is your responsibility to ensure Deakin always has your current contact address.

## Restrictions on sources of funding

Australian laws restrict the use of funding obtained from various foreign persons and entities. Information about these restrictions and lists of entities to whom restrictions apply are available on the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) website at [www.dfat.gov.au/un/unsc\\_sanctions/autonomous\\_sanctions\\_measures.html](http://www.dfat.gov.au/un/unsc_sanctions/autonomous_sanctions_measures.html) and [www.dfat.gov.au/icat/UNSC\\_financial\\_sanctions.html](http://www.dfat.gov.au/icat/UNSC_financial_sanctions.html).

## Tuition fee and refund policy for international students

Fees for international students apply to persons living in Australia with temporary resident status in a study program (provided that there is no stated limitation), and persons living abroad who are not Australian citizens and do not have permanent resident status in Australia.

Deakin's course tuition fees are calculated on the units in which students are enrolled. This means that fees are based on the units you choose to study in your course, and not on any fixed course price. Different units have different fees, which depend on how much each unit costs the University to provide. For example, units which require laboratories or special equipment may cost more than units which do not. This is explained in more detail on page 116.

These Policies comply with the Education Services for Overseas Students Act (ESOS Act 2000) and the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee's guidelines on fees for international students. They are subject to change when the guidelines are reviewed by the Australian education authorities.

On-campus international students must meet Commonwealth Government guidelines for entry into Australia and enrolment at the University.

These policies apply to all international on and off-campus students, irrespective of who pays the fees. They apply to commencing and continuing students and to those persons who have been offered a place in a course of study at the University.

The complete and latest version of Fee Refunds is available online at [www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/study-information/fees/international/withdrawal-refunds.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/study-information/fees/international/withdrawal-refunds.php).

## Deakin University English Language Institute (DUELI) refund policy

DUELI students need to refer to the DUELI refund policy. Please see [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli/fees.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli/fees.php).

## Fee liability

Students who withdraw from a fee-paying course, or whose enrolment in a fee-paying course is terminated or lapses, will be liable to pay the tuition fees applicable. If students transfer to a new course, including a combined course, the prevailing tuition fees apply.

# FEE REFUND AND PRIVACY POLICIES

## General refund policy

A general refund may be given if written notice of withdrawal from unit/s or discontinuation or intermission from a course of study is received by the University by the following dates:

### For new international students:

For those withdrawing after having paid their fees:

- 90 per cent refund is payable if the student withdraws at least four weeks prior to the start of the trimester. The remaining 10 per cent of the fees is retained to cover the administration costs of the initial enrolment of international students;
- 50 per cent refund is payable by the university if the student withdraws between four weeks prior to the start of trimester and the census date of the relevant unit/s; and
- no refund is payable if the student withdraws after the census date.

New international students who wish to withdraw after having paid their fees should notify Deakin International, in writing, of any wish to withdraw (prior to enrolment).

- Enrolled students may apply for a general refund. Inquiries may be made on campus at Deakin Central.
- If Deakin defaults in the provision of the course, the refund will be made within two weeks of the default event.
- If the student defaults, the refund will be made within four weeks of the University being notified.
- Refunds will be made by cheque or EFT in Australian dollars only.
- Refunds may be made to a nominated person/sponsor who initially paid the student fees.
- Scholarship and sponsored student refunds will only be made to the scholarship or sponsoring body.

### For continuing international students:

For those withdrawing having paid their fees:

- 100 per cent refund is payable if withdrawal is prior to the start of the third week of trimester;
- 50 per cent refund is payable if withdrawal is between the start of the third week and the census date for the unit/s; and
- no refund is payable if withdrawal from the unit/s is after the census date.

For those withdrawing and have not paid their fees:

- their enrolment will be terminated for non-payment of fees.

## Full refund

A full refund of tuition fees paid may be given in special circumstances. Such circumstances are those beyond the control of the student or those which make it impossible for the student to continue. The following reasons are grounds to apply for a full refund:

- a student is refused a student visa by the Commonwealth Government authorities; or
- an offer is withdrawn or an enrolment terminated because the University is unable to provide the course of study; or
- a student withdraws from a unit on the advice of a Faculty Course Adviser and does not enrol in a replacement unit (the signature of the Faculty Course Adviser is required); or

- the University is unable to offer unit/s such that a student is prevented from completing the unit/s and no credit is given towards other unit/s; or
- the course does not commence on the agreed start date and the student is not already withdrawn; or
- the Government has limited Deakin's right to conduct courses for international students; or
- a student is unable to fulfill the conditions of an offer or applicable selection criteria; or
- a student fails to meet progression rules and is not permitted to re-enrol; or
- a student has gained Permanent Resident status prior to the University census date and has not been offered a Commonwealth supported place\*; or
- a student withdraws from a unit and enrolls in a replacement unit of equal value in the same trimester.

Executive discretion may be exercised to consider applications which do not comply with the above provisions but for which extraordinary circumstances may exist. An application for a refund in special circumstances must be made in writing and sent to the Executive Director, Deakin International. Proof of payment of the fees (e.g. an official receipt) and validation of the reasons for applying for a refund will be required.

\* A Commonwealth supported place is a higher education place for which the Commonwealth governments makes a contribution to the higher education provider towards the cost of education for that student.

## Transfer fees

Refunds in the form of a transfer of fees to another institution are generally not permitted and refunds will be made directly to the students or sponsoring body.

## Changes to residency status during application

Students whose residency status changes during the application process or while studying at Deakin University must notify Deakin International immediately. The following conditions will apply:

1. If an international student gains Australian Permanent Resident status before enrolment, the student will no longer be classified as an international student. The student must reapply for admission and will therefore compete with other Australian students for a government-funded Commonwealth supported place. If the student is successful, he/she will be liable to pay the student contribution for the Commonwealth supported place. There is no guarantee that a Commonwealth supported place will be available.
2. If an international student gains Australian Permanent Resident status after census date, the student will still be classified as an international student for the remainder of that trimester and will be liable for payment of fees. However, the student will be considered an Australian resident for subsequent trimester/s and will be subject to the conditions as outlined above.
3. Final dates for notification are census dates for each trimester.
4. Any approved refund of international tuition fees will be in accordance with the refund policy.

## Payment of international award course tuition fees by instalments

International students undertaking award courses are required to pay fees for the units in which they are enrolled by the due date for those units. Such students, except those in their first trimester of study, may pay their tuition fees by instalment subject to the following conditions:

- at least 50 per cent of the course tuition fees must be paid by the due date on your invoice.
- the balance of the course fees may be paid progressively in any amounts provided that the total amount is paid by no later than 31 days after the census date.
- if a variation to an enrolment results in an increase in the amount of course tuition fees, no extensions of time will be granted for payment of the additional fees.
- if a student fails to make the required payments and does not contact the University by the applicable due date/s for payment, the student's enrolment will be terminated.
- the effective date of termination of enrolment will be the due date of the missed payment for the respective trimester.
- this option does not apply where a student's fees and charges are paid by a sponsor, employer or any other person or organisation.
- students can view their tuition fee details at any time via StudentConnect.

## Privacy

The personal information on the forms on page 123 onwards is collected to enable Deakin University to process your application for enrolment, to assist the University in marketing and planning activities and to enable the University to meet its reporting and other obligations to government agencies. If your application is successful the information will be used to manage your academic progress, to communicate with you and to allow you to use the University's services and facilities. Your personal information will be disclosed to government agencies pursuant to reporting and other obligations, including disclosures to the Department of Immigration and Citizenship and the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations. Your personal information will also be disclosed to your Overseas Student Health Cover provider and, if you are under 18 years of age, to the carer appointed for you pursuant to the National Code 2007 made under the Education Services for Overseas Student Act 2000. The University will treat your personal information in accordance with the Information Privacy Act 2000 (Vic.). If personal information is not provided on the form as requested, it may not be possible for the University to process your application for enrolment.

If your application is unsuccessful, it will be forwarded to Deakin's partner institution, Melbourne Institute of Business and Technology if you have ticked that option on the application form.

You may gain access to the personal information held about you by the University. Requests for access are managed in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act 1982 (Vic.) and may be directed to the Freedom of Information Officer at the University. Details relating to Freedom of Information may be viewed at [www.deakin.edu.au/solicitors-office/foi.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/solicitors-office/foi.php).

You may view the University's privacy policy at <http://theguide.deakin.edu.au> and the University's Privacy Officer can be contacted on +61 3 5227 8524 or at [privacy@deakin.edu.au](mailto:privacy@deakin.edu.au).

## Student complaints and appeals

The University is committed to dealing with complaints in a serious and sensitive manner. The complaints process is designed to be prompt and responsive so that students can have issues of concern dealt with quickly and can move on with their studies. Where warranted, the University will endeavour to improve its services, systems and decision-making processes to prevent future complaints arising.

This information is for students seeking to lodge and resolve Academic and Administrative Complaints.

For information on complaints relating to discrimination, sexual harassment or bullying, please see [www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/services/complaints/equity/hd-complaints.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/services/complaints/equity/hd-complaints.php).

For information on whistleblower disclosures you should consult the Whistleblowers Protection Act 2001 Disclosures Procedure at <http://theguide.deakin.edu.au>.

For information on appeals against Committee decisions, including Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committees, you should consult the procedures outlined in the correspondence and information produced by those Committees.

## Academic and Administrative Complaints

An Academic Complaint is a complaint relating to academic decisions or outcomes (e.g. selection decisions, quality of teaching, assessment, or supervision issues for research students). It will be dealt with in the first instance by the academic staff and Faculty involved.

An Administrative Complaint is a complaint relating to administrative decisions, actions or processes (e.g. admission, enrolment, fees or charges), or to access to University resources and facilities (e.g. food services, IT, buildings and grounds). It will be dealt with in the first instance by the administrative staff and Division involved.

Refer also to the Student Complaints Procedure in The Guide at <http://theguide.deakin.edu.au>.

## Complaints process

Standard 8 of the National Code ensures international students have a fair, inexpensive complaints and appeals process that includes access to an independent external body if necessary. Providers must make prompt decisions as a student's visa will restrict his or her length of stay in Australia.

For full details of these stages or the process, please consult the Student Complaints website at [www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/services/complaints/index.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/services/complaints/index.php).

## External Avenues for Appeal

- All complainants have the right to lodge complaints with an appropriate external body, after following the stages of the relevant University procedures for complaint resolution.
- Complainants may contact the Victorian Ombudsman (in relation to the application of policies and procedures and administrative processes that have been followed). Victorian Ombudsman: [www.ombudsman.vic.gov.au](http://www.ombudsman.vic.gov.au).

# ACCEPTING YOUR OFFER AND STUDYING IN AUSTRALIA

## Acceptance procedures

- As soon as a decision is made on your eligibility, you will be informed of the outcome.
- If you are successful, you will receive an Offer Letter stating the course for which you have been accepted, tuition fee payable and Overseas Student Health Cover information.
- The Offer Letter may be conditional or unconditional. If you receive a conditional offer, you must fulfill the condition(s) outlined in the Offer Letter (such as undertaking an English language course or successfully completing current studies). Once those conditions have been fulfilled, you will receive an unconditional offer and confirmation that you have met all the admission requirements.
- Your Offer Letter will contain details about accessing pre-departure information including the forms to use to accept your offer, how to pay your fees and how to request arrival services.
- You should accept your offer by paying the fees as soon as possible, as places in some courses are limited.
- Deakin University will then issue you with a COE (Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Online International Community

Students who have made a successful application to Deakin University are invited to join our online social media network community. Comprised of current Deakin international students, this group will allow you to make friends and connections before you arrive in Australia. You can join groups, share media and find out more about life in Australia and studying at Deakin from existing students. Successful applicants will receive an invitation to join shortly after they receive your letter of offer.

Please visit [www.deakininternational.ning.com](http://www.deakininternational.ning.com) for more information.

## Conditions of entry into Australia for on-campus students

To be granted a student visa, you are required to:

- have a Confirmation of Enrolment (COE) from Deakin University;
- show evidence of sufficient financial capacity to cover all expenses during your entire stay in Australia, including living costs and return airfares;
- be genuinely seeking temporary entry for study purposes only and agree to leave Australia when the course is completed; and
- undergo a medical examination with a medical practitioner approved by the Australian Diplomatic Mission in your country. For more information, please visit [www.immi.gov.au/contacts/overseas](http://www.immi.gov.au/contacts/overseas).

Please note that entry to Australia on a student visa is only permitted for applicants undertaking full-time on-campus study. For more information about visas, please visit [www.immi.gov.au/students](http://www.immi.gov.au/students).

## Health insurance (OSHC)

The Australian Government requires all international students (and any dependants accompanying them) to have Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC). The health cover provides for medical and hospital care within Australia for the length of your visa. It is your responsibility to ensure your OSHC is valid and kept up-to-date while you hold a student visa. Your Offer Letter will detail the OSHC fees you are required to pay.

For more information, please visit [www.overseasstudenthealth.com](http://www.overseasstudenthealth.com).

## Students under 18

According to visa regulations, arrangements must be made for a care provider to be available for students under the age of 18 studying in Australia. If you are under 18, your parents can nominate a care provider, or there are professional organisations that provide care services.

## Employment

During the trimester, as an international student, you are permitted to work a maximum of 20 hours per week once you have been granted a work permit. There is no limit on the number of hours you are permitted to work when the University is not in session, provided it does not interfere with your studies. Dependants also have restricted work rights. Dependants of undergraduate students can work up to 20 hours per week. However, you should be aware that work may not be readily available and you should not depend on this form of income for support.

If you are the recipient of a scholarship or sponsorship, you should check whether the conditions of your sponsorship allow you to undertake employment.

For full information, please visit

[www.immi.gov.au/students/students/working\\_while\\_studying](http://www.immi.gov.au/students/students/working_while_studying).

## Protection of your rights as an international student

As an international student, you must study with an education provider and in a course that can be found on the Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students (CRICOS). CRICOS registration guarantees that the course and the education provider meet the high standards necessary for international students.

As a CRICOS-registered education provider, Deakin ensures that all its courses comply with those standards as set out in the ESOS legislative framework. (For the definition of ESOS, refer to page 117.) In addition, as an international student, you have certain rights that are protected under the ESOS framework, as well as certain obligations that you have to adhere to while studying in Australia.

For more information, please, visit [www.deakin.edu.au/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/international) or go to

[www.aei.gov.au/Regulatory-Information/Education-Services-for-Overseas-Students-ESOS-Legislative-Framework/ESOS-Act/Pages/default.aspx](http://www.aei.gov.au/Regulatory-Information/Education-Services-for-Overseas-Students-ESOS-Legislative-Framework/ESOS-Act/Pages/default.aspx).

# FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

## How do I know what fees I need to pay?

All fees you are required to pay (including the indicative tuition fee) will be listed in your Offer Letter. You will need to pay the tuition fee, an application fee and OSHC if studying on-campus.

Indicative tuition fees for courses can be found in the table from page 2-7. Please note that your actual tuition fees may differ depending on the units you actually enrol in.

If there is a difference between your initial course payment and the actual fee liability generated by your enrolment, you will need to pay any outstanding amount; over payments will be credited to your next trimester's fees.

## What accommodation is available?

There are a number of accommodation options available to international students, including:

- on-campus accommodation
- off-campus accommodation – private rentals
- non-university homestay.

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/coming-aus/accommodation](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/coming-aus/accommodation).

## If I don't meet the admission requirements for Deakin University what are my options?

If you do not meet the academic admission requirements for Deakin, you should consider completing a course at one of our pathway providers which may allow you direct admission into the second year of certain Deakin programs. Our direct pathway institutions include the Melbourne Institute of Business and Technology (MIBT), Box Hill Institute of TAFE, South West Institute of TAFE, Chisholm Institute of TAFE, Sunraysia Institute of TAFE, and The Gordon Institute of TAFE. A range of further Credit Transfer and Recognition pathways to Deakin are available from other TAFE institutes in Australia, as well as both Australian and overseas institutions. See pages 16 to 17 for more information.

If you do not meet the English language admission requirements for Deakin, you should consider an English language course. Students can meet the English language requirements of Deakin undergraduate and postgraduate courses by successfully completing an English for Academic Purposes (EAP) program at the Deakin University English Language Institute (DUELI).

For more information, please visit [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/dueli).

If you decide to take an IELTS (Academic) or TOEFL test, you will need to book early as places fill quickly. If you sit for a TOEFL test, you should select Deakin University's designated institution code (DI Code 0765) as one of your institutions to receive your score.

## Where can I find more information on courses and subjects?

For complete information about individual courses and their units (subjects) please visit the Deakin course search website [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/courses](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/courses) or see the University Handbook (online) at [www.deakin.edu.au/handbook](http://www.deakin.edu.au/handbook).

## Where can I find more information about Australia as a study destination?

If you are applying through a representative, they will provide you with more information. You can also go to the Australian Government website [www.studyinaustralia.gov.au](http://www.studyinaustralia.gov.au).

This site provides impartial and reliable information about courses, institutions, study and living costs, the application process, visa requirements and more. You will also find more information in the 'Living in Australia' section of our website at [www.deakin.edu.au/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/international), including virtual campus tours that will give you an idea of life as a Deakin student.

## Are there any restrictions as to where I can source funds from for payment of tuition fees?

Yes, Australian laws restrict the use of funding obtained from various foreign persons and entities. Information about these restrictions and lists of entities to whom restrictions apply are available on the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) website at [www.dfat.gov.au/un/unsc\\_sanctions/autonomous\\_sanctions\\_measures.html](http://www.dfat.gov.au/un/unsc_sanctions/autonomous_sanctions_measures.html) and [www.dfat.gov.au/icat/UNSC\\_financial\\_sanctions.html](http://www.dfat.gov.au/icat/UNSC_financial_sanctions.html).

You must check both of these websites and ensure that you do not make or arrange any payments using funds obtained from any prohibited person or entity.

## GOT A QUESTION?

See our website at [www.deakin.edu.au/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/international) for more frequently asked questions (FAQs).

Or you can email us at [deakin-international@deakin.edu.au](mailto:deakin-international@deakin.edu.au).

# HOW TO APPLY – A QUICK GUIDE

## 1. CHOOSE A COURSE YOU WISH TO STUDY

### 2. COMPLETE THE APPLICATION FORM

- Apply online at [www.deakin.edu.au/apply](http://www.deakin.edu.au/apply) or alternatively use the enclosed application form at the back of this guide or seek assistance from an approved Deakin University Representative. For a list of representatives please see [www.deakin.edu.au/international/rebs](http://www.deakin.edu.au/international/rebs).
- For on-campus applications, apply early to allow enough time to obtain your student visa.

### 3. ATTACH OR UPLOAD THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION TO THE APPLICATION

- Evidence of English language proficiency (certified copies of IELTS or TOEFL) or Deakin University English Language documentation.
- Certified copies of the following:
  - previous academic transcripts and certificates
  - letters from employers or schools.
- If you are applying for Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) include certified copies of the syllabus from your previous study program and results, course structure, duration of course (in weeks per semester), contact hours, clinical hours, assessment criteria and list of recommended books.

### 4. SUBMIT YOUR APPLICATION TO DEAKIN INTERNATIONAL

- Submit online at [www.deakin.edu.au/apply](http://www.deakin.edu.au/apply). You will still be required to fill out the relevant application form at [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/brochures-forms.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/brochures-forms.php) and submit it with supporting documentation; or
- Send your application form and supporting documents to [deakin-int-admissions@deakin.edu.au](mailto:deakin-int-admissions@deakin.edu.au) or mail to: Deakin International, Deakin University  
221 Burwood Hwy,  
Burwood, Victoria 3125, Australia; or
- You can also submit your application through one of Deakin's approved representatives. A list of agents is available online at [www.deakin.edu.au/international/rebs](http://www.deakin.edu.au/international/rebs).
- Application processing fees do apply.
- Allow enough time to apply for a student visa.

### 5. DEAKIN UNIVERSITY WILL ASSESS YOUR APPLICATION

- If your application is incomplete you will be required to provide further documents or you may be issued a conditional offer from Deakin University.
- You must fulfill all conditions before accepting your offer.

### 6. IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED A CONDITIONAL OFFER FROM DEAKIN UNIVERSITY

- Fulfill the University's entry requirements for the course for which you are applying.
- Submit the requested supporting documents.
- You must fulfill all conditions before accepting your offer.

## 7. ACCEPT YOUR OFFER

### On-campus applications

- Accept your offer by completing and submitting the Offer Acceptance and Payment of Fees form. This form can be found at [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/assets/resources/forms/offer-accept-pay-fees.pdf](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/assets/resources/forms/offer-accept-pay-fees.pdf).
- Pay tuition fee and OSHC fee as detailed in your offer letter online at [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/faqs/online-payments.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/faqs/online-payments.php).
- There are a small number of courses with quota restrictions.

### Off-campus applications

- Accept your offer by completing and submitting the offer acceptance form for off-campus students. This form can be found at [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/assets/resources/forms/offer-accept-form-off-campus.pdf](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international/assets/resources/forms/offer-accept-form-off-campus.pdf).

## 8. CONFIRMATION OF ENROLMENT AND VISA APPLICATION

### On-campus applications

- Once Deakin University receives your Offer Acceptance and Payment of Fees form, Deakin University will email you a Confirmation of Enrolment (COE).
- If you are applying for your visa online you will need to wait until you receive a COE from Deakin University.
- If applying for a visa in person visit your nearest Australian Embassy or High Commission with your COE. Visit [www.immi.gov.au](http://www.immi.gov.au).

### Off-campus applications

- Once we receive your Offer Acceptance and Payment of Fees form, Deakin University will email you instructions on how to create your own username and password and how to enrol online.
- When you are enrolled, you may pay your fees as provided on the online invoice via StudentConnect.

## 9. TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS

### (applies to on-campus applicants only)

- Arrange your flights so that you arrive in Melbourne at least two weeks before Orientation. Complete the Notification of Arrival Form at [www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/living/airport](http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/international/living/airport) indicating whether you may need temporary accommodation.
- Deakin strongly recommends that you stay in temporary accommodation for your first one to two weeks in order to find a suitable longer term accommodation option. Many students want to move straight into permanent accommodation and attempt to organise this prior to their arrival. This can be very dangerous and many students end up losing their money. The safest and best option is to organise a few nights of temporary accommodation for when you arrive, so that our Off-Campus Housing Officers can work with you to find suitable long-term accommodation.
- If you arrive later than the start date stated on your offer letter, Deakin University reserves the right to refuse your enrolment.
- If you cannot arrive by the start date, we suggest that you defer commencement of your studies to the following trimester.

If you require assistance with the application process, please contact Deakin International by emailing [deakin-int-admissions@deakin.edu.au](mailto:deakin-int-admissions@deakin.edu.au) or your Deakin University approved representative.

# INTERNATIONAL ON-CAMPUS APPLICATION FOR UNDERGRADUATE AND POSTGRADUATE STUDY

**DEAKIN STUDENT ID (IF KNOWN)**

I am applying for: Undergraduate Study  Postgraduate study

**PERSONAL DETAILS** (AS SHOWN IN PASSPORT) – PLEASE PROVIDE CERTIFIED COPY OF PASSPORT

Title (Dr, Mr, Mrs, Ms, Miss)  Family name  Given name(s)

Date of birth (day / month / year)  /  /  Male  Female

Will you be bringing your family to Australia while studying at Deakin University? Yes  No

If yes, please state how many

**PERMANENT ADDRESS IN HOME COUNTRY**

Full address

Country  Postcode

Email Address

Telephone ( )  Mobile ( )

Country and Area Code      Number      Country and Area Code      Number

**ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE** (ONLY IF DIFFERENT FROM ADDRESS IN HOME COUNTRY)

Full address

Country  Postcode

Country where application is lodged

Email Address

Telephone ( )  Mobile ( )

Country and Area Code      Number      Country and Area Code      Number

**CITIZENSHIP**

Country of citizenship (as on passport)  Country of birth

Have you applied for Australian Permanent Resident status? Yes  No

Visa Type (eg. student)  If yes, the date of application / /

Visa Expiry Date / /

Do you hold any other type of Australian visa? Yes  No

Visa Type (eg. student)  Visa Expiry Date / /

Have you been refused an entry visa to any country? Yes  No  If yes, please attach evidence

Have you been issued a protection visa in any country to date? Yes  No  If yes, please attach evidence

## Course preferences

Indicate your preferred course of study and Campus including course codes, course titles and major sequences (where applicable). When indicating Campuses, use the following abbreviations: B=Melbourne Burwood Campus, G=Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, S=Geelong Waterfront Campus, W=Warrnambool Campus. Please note, not all courses are available at all campuses. Please refer to the course entry in this guide for further details. Due to quota restrictions, places may not be available in some courses on certain campuses.

	Course Code	Course Title	Major Sequence	Campus	Start Date
<i>Example</i>	A326	Bachelor of Arts International Studies		B	Trimester 1, 2014
1st Preference					
2nd Preference					

I have provided/will provide any additional application documentation (e.g. folio, personal statements) as outlined in the course description section of Deakin's Course Guide for International Students

If your application is unsuccessful, would you be interested in receiving information about Deakin pathway courses conducted by MIBT? Yes  No



**DO NOT complete this form if you are a citizen of Australia or New Zealand or Permanent Resident of Australia.**

- Please complete all sections and print neatly in BLOCK LETTERS. Incomplete application will delay application outcome.
- Include **certified/notarised** evidence of academic qualifications, English language proficiency and copy of passport.
- Enclose a non-refundable A\$55 (\$50+10% GST) application fee (bankdraft made payable to Deakin University).
- Return this form and attachments to your representative or send to:  
Deakin International, Deakin University,  
221 Burwood Highway, Burwood,  
Victoria 3125 Australia  
Email: deakin-int-admissions@deakin.edu.au  
Fax: +61 3 9244 5094





**APPLICANT NAME:****Checklist**

- 
- I have paid the A\$55 (\$50+10% GST) non-refundable application fee.
- 
- I have attached certified/notarised documentary evidence of all my academic studies and associated application documentation (including studies not completed) with its official explanation of the grading system in both original and English translated version. I grant approval to Deakin University to verify my academic documentation with my previous institutions. NB: Failure to provide all this information will cause a delay in issuing your Offer Letter.
- 
- I have attached documentary evidence of English language qualifications.
- 
- I have attached employment history details (where applicable).
- 
- I have attached a certified copy of my passport.
- 
- I declare that I am a Genuine Temporary Entrant (GTE)\* and genuine student and that I have read and understood conditions relating to these requirements.
- 
- I am aware of the tuition and living costs of my stay in Australia and have financial capacity to meet such costs for the duration of my course. I will make timely payments of any fees or associated costs.
- 

\*For more information on GTE and genuine student requirements, please visit [www.immi.gov.au/students/\\_pdf/2011-genuine-temporary-entrant.pdf](http://www.immi.gov.au/students/_pdf/2011-genuine-temporary-entrant.pdf)

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this application and the supporting documentation is true and correct. I have read and understood the sections of the International Course Guide relating to the courses I have selected, and the admission procedures, fees, refund policy and privacy policies. I acknowledge that the provision of incorrect information or documentation or the withholding of relevant information or documentation relating to this application may result in Deakin University cancelling any offer of enrolment or actual enrolment.

If sponsored by a government body or private corporation I give Deakin University permission to provide this sponsor with information about my academic progress.  Yes  No

Applicant's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:   /   /

Parent/Guardian's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:   /   /

(for applicants under 18 years of age)



# INTERNATIONAL OFF-CAMPUS/SINGLE UNIT UNDERGRADUATE APPLICATION

**DEAKIN STUDENT ID** (IF KNOWN)

**PERSONAL DETAILS**  
 Title (Dr, Mr, Mrs, Ms, Miss)  Family name  Given name(s)

Date of birth (day / month / year)  /  /  Male  Female

**PERMANENT ADDRESS IN HOME COUNTRY**  
 Full address

Country  Postcode   
 Email Address   
 Telephone (  )  Mobile (  )   
Country and Area Code      Number      Country and Area Code      Number

**ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE** (ONLY IF DIFFERENT FROM ADDRESS IN HOME COUNTRY)  
 Full address

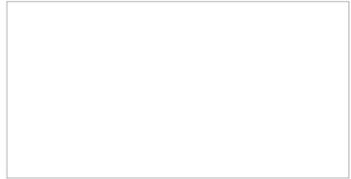
Country  Postcode   
 Country where application is lodged   
 Email Address   
 Telephone (  )  Mobile (  )   
Country and Area Code      Number      Country and Area Code      Number

**CITIZENSHIP**  
 Country of citizenship (as on passport)  Country of birth   
 Have you applied for Australian Permanent Resident status? Yes  No   
 If yes, the date of application  /  /   
 Visa Type (eg. student)  Visa Expiry Date  /  /  Passport Number



**DO NOT complete this form if you are a citizen of Australia or New Zealand or Permanent Resident of Australia.**

- Please complete all sections and print neatly in BLOCK LETTERS. Incomplete application will delay application outcome.
- Include **certified/notarised** evidence of academic qualifications, English language proficiency and copy of passport.
- Enclose a non-refundable A\$55 (\$50+10% GST) application fee (bankdraft made payable to Deakin University).
- Return this form and attachments to your representative or send to:  
 Deakin International, Deakin University,  
 221 Burwood Highway, Burwood,  
 Victoria 3125 Australia  
 Email: deakin-int-admissions@deakin.edu.au  
 Fax: +61 3 9244 5094



*Representative's Stamp*

## Course preferences

Indicate your preferred course of study and Campus including course codes, course titles and major sequences (where applicable). When indicating Campuses, use the following abbreviations: B=Melbourne Burwood Campus, G=Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, S=Geelong Waterfront Campus, W=Warrnambool Campus. Please note, not all courses are available at all campuses. Please refer to the course entry in this guide for further details. Due to quota restrictions, places may not be available in some courses on certain campuses.

	Course Code	Course Title	Major Sequence	Campus	Start Date
<i>Example</i>	A326	Bachelor of Arts International Studies		B	Trimester 1, 2014
1st Preference					
2nd Preference					



# IMPORTANT DATES 2014

## TRIMESTER 1

Teaching period **10 March - 30 May**

Easter holiday/intra trimester break **18 April - 27 April**

Study period **2 June - 6 June**

Examination period **9 June - 20 June**

## TRIMESTER 2

Teaching period **14 July - 3 October**

Intra trimester break **11 August - 17 August**

Study period **6 October - 10 October**

Examination period **13 October - 24 October**

## TRIMESTER 3

Teaching period **10 November - 6 February**

Intra trimester break **22 December - 4 January\***

Study period **9 February - 11 February**

Examination period **12 February - 20 February**

\*Dates to be confirmed

Notes:

- All dates in this guide are correct at the time of printing.
- The Medical School operates via two semesters only.
- A compulsory International Enrolment and Orientation Program typically occurs two weeks before the beginning of the teaching period for commencing international students. For up-to-date information on Enrolment and Orientation Program dates please check [www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international](http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/international)

## 2013 DEAKIN UNIVERSITY OPEN DAYS

[www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au)

**WARRNAMBOOL  
CAMPUS**

**04  
AUG**

**GEELONG  
WATERFRONT CAMPUS**

**11  
AUG**

**GEELONG  
WAURN PONDS CAMPUS**

**11  
AUG**

**MELBOURNE  
BURWOOD CAMPUS**

**25  
AUG**

## Contact us

Ask a question at [www.deakin.internationalstudent.info](http://www.deakin.internationalstudent.info)  
Email us [deakin-international@deakin.edu.au](mailto:deakin-international@deakin.edu.au)  
Telephone +61 3 9627 4877



Successful applicants are immediately invited to join our online community of existing international students at [www.deakininternational.ning.com](http://www.deakininternational.ning.com)

## Campuses

**Geelong Wairn Ponds Campus**  
Pigdons Road  
Wairn Ponds Victoria 3216  
Australia

**Geelong Waterfront Campus**  
1 Gheringhap Street  
Geelong Victoria 3220  
Australia

**Melbourne Burwood Campus**  
221 Burwood Highway  
Burwood Victoria 3125  
Australia

**Warrnambool Campus**  
Princes Highway  
Warrnambool Victoria 3280  
Australia

## Overseas offices

**China**  
Deakin University  
Suite 614, Office Tower B  
The New World Centre  
3B Chongwenmenwai Street  
100062, Beijing, P.R.  
Tel +86 10 6708 4620  
Fax +86 10 6708 4553  
[di-china@deakin.edu.au](mailto:di-china@deakin.edu.au)

**Indonesia**  
Deakin University  
Wisma Slipi, 3rd Floor, Suite 309  
Jl. S. Parman Kav. 12, Slipi  
Jakarta Barat 11480  
Tel +62 21 5366 2001  
Fax +62 21 5366 1942  
[di-indonesia@deakin.edu.au](mailto:di-indonesia@deakin.edu.au)

**India**  
Deakin University  
C/o ETP Services Pvt. Ltd.  
Unit 203, Square One, Second Floor  
Plot No. C2, Saket Place  
Saket District Centre  
New Delhi - 110017  
Phone: +91 11 2654 4700 / 4701  
Fax: +91 11 2654 4713  
[di-india@deakin.edu.au](mailto:di-india@deakin.edu.au)

# [www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au)

Published by Deakin University April 2013. While the information published in this guide was accurate at the time of publication, Deakin University reserves the right to alter, amend or delete details of course offerings and other information published here. For the most up-to-date course information, please view our website at [www.deakin.edu.au](http://www.deakin.edu.au).

Deakin University CRICOS Provider Code: 00113B, Melbourne Institute of Business and Technology Pty Ltd CRICOS Provider Code: 01590J, Box Hill Institute CRICOS Provider Code: 02411J, The Gordon CRICOS Provider Code: 00011G, South West Institute of TAFE CRICOS Provider Code: 01575G, Chisholm Institute CRICOS Provider Code: 00881F, Holmesglen CRICOS Provider Code: 00012G